



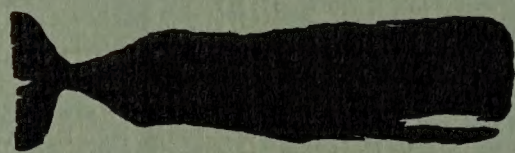


Wormser  
Swann Galleries

April 24 1958 #243

\$95.00

An Addition  
to the  
Nicholson  
Whaling  
Collection



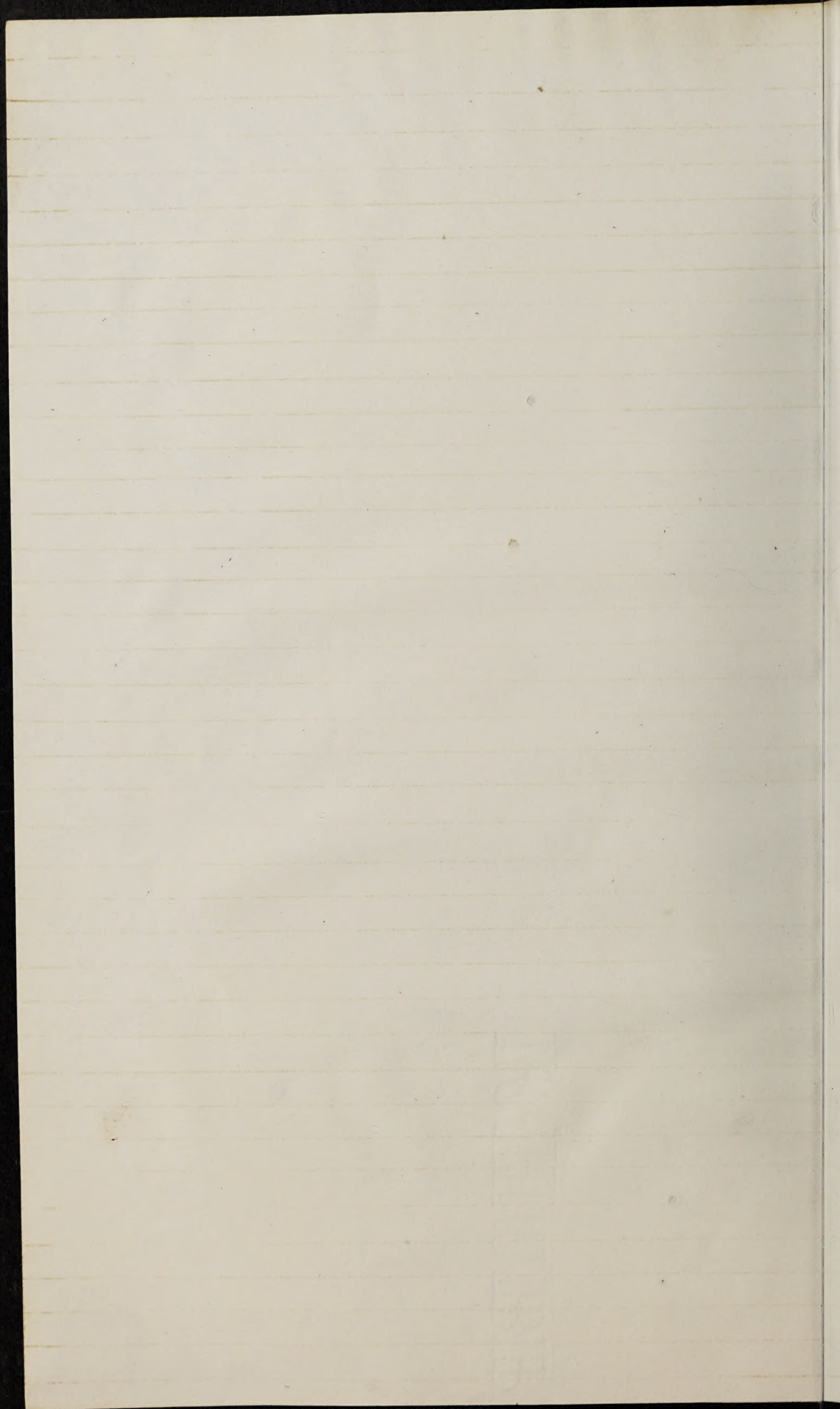
Providence Public  
Library

Wh  
C522  
1846J





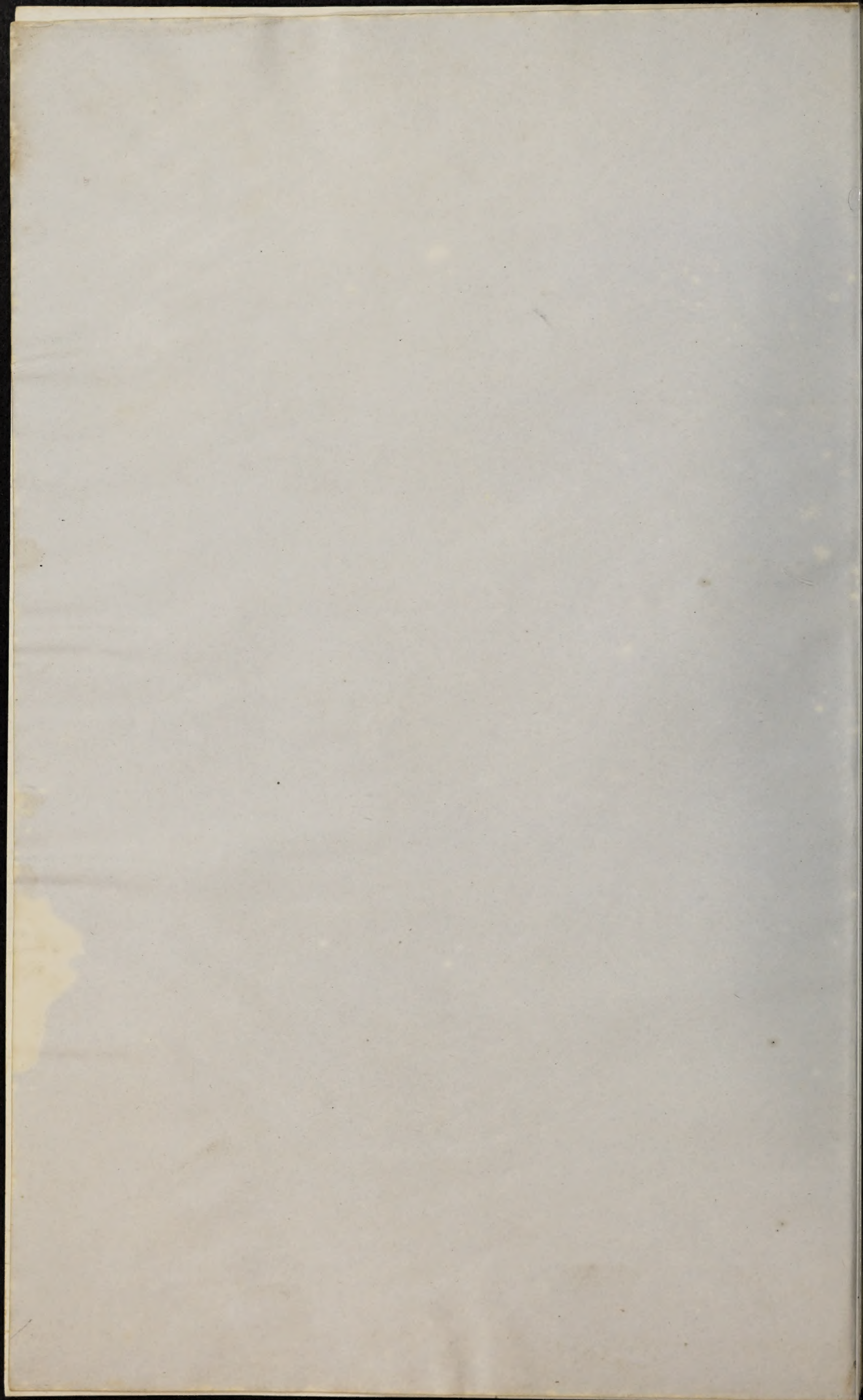














Boque Cherokee sailed from New Bedford  
Thursday August 6 1846

Stephen D. Prince.

Journal

PROVIDENCE  
LIBRARY



REAR  
FIELD  
PROVINCE



Berge Cherokee on a whale voyage Jacob Chandler  
Master

Thursday August 6 1846

Get underway at 6 a.m. and  
put to sea in Co. with the Berge & Mary.  
Ship on board. Frasier and Hollander discharged the  
pilot and visitors at noon the wind from  
the westward rather light but increasing  
as we came out to sea

Friday August 7 1846

Began with fine but foggy  
weather and light breezes from westward worked the  
steering & E of S stowed anchors and cables began to  
fit boats coil lines &c. shore watches and boats were  
at 5 P.M. 1000 yards land here by 10 o'clock  
10 miles

Middle part fine but hazy with  
light breezes from above steering S E of S

Last part fine but cloudy with  
light breezes saw a number of sails all hands  
variously employed masted mast heads

Latitude by alt 40° 40' Longitude by account 69° 11' W

Latitude by alt 39° 50' Longitude by alt 69° 18' W

Saturday August 8 1846

Land with fine but foggy weather  
and light breezes from SE steering SE saw a  
number of sails all hands employed

Middle part fine weather with  
some fog and light breezes from SE to SE  
steering SE and by the wind

Last part fine weather  
and light breezes with fog and haze with  
employed in ships. Duty saw a sail

Latitude by alt 39° 17' North

Latitude by account 39° 26' North

Longitude by chron 68° 49' West

Longitude by account 68° 38' West



2. *Barque Cherokee from New Bedford towards*  
*Sunday August 9 1846*

*Left with fine weather and*  
*light breezes from S E tacked to E at 4 P M*

*Middle part cloudy with high*  
*breezes steering to E by the wind at 4 a m rainy*

*Last part cloudy rainy squally weather*  
*with light breezes from E S E at 7 1/2 a m*

3 *top galls & by till left top sails at 9 hauled*  
*Main course and till and two reefed the*  
*top sails*

*Latitude by account 39° 39' 00"*  
*Longitude by account 67° 34' 00" W*

*Monday August 10 1846*

*Left with cloudy squally*  
*weather and small breezes from E S E steering*  
*by the wind to S E at 4 P M tacked to S*

4 *Middle part calm clear*  
*weather with some rain at 3 a m a high*  
*breeze from S W then S E*

*Last part clear and squally*  
*with high breezes from S W steering E S E until*  
*dark*

*Latitude by obs 39° 24' 00"*  
*Latitude by account 39° 13' 00"*  
*Longitude by account 65° 36' 00" W*

*Tuesday August 11 1846*

*Left with clear squally weather*  
*and high breezes from S W steering E S E*

*Middle part clear weather*  
*and high breezes from S W steering E S E*

5 *Last part much the same*  
*wind S W steering E S E until dark with the*  
*employment in ships duty*

*Latitude by obs 39° 15' 00"* *Longitude by account 64° 24' 00" W*  
*Latitude by account 39° 06' 00"* *Longitude by account 64° 24' 00" W*



The Asores Jacob L Cleveland Master  
Wednesday August 12 1846

6. Went with fine but cloudy  
weather and light breezes from about E. Steering E & S  
saw a school of Black fish just ahead of us  
these boats to no purpose to catch

Middle part fine but cloudy  
weather and light breezes from N. W. E. & N. E.  
Course E. & S

Last part fine but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from N. E. Steering E. S. E. of the  
wind saw a large quantity of black fish a few  
found Monacodon bound to Barbados water  
setting up the derrick and off stages

Latitude by account 38. 49 N

Longitude by account 63. 28 W

Thursday August 13 1846

7. Went with fine but cloudy weather  
and light breezes E. & S. Steering E. S. E. of the wind  
at 4 P. M. tacked to N. E.

Middle part fine weather  
and light breezes from S. Steering E. & S

Last part fairing clear & squally  
weather and light breezes from S. W. Steering E

Latitude by account 38. 58 N

Longitude by account 61. 01 W

Friday August 14 1846

Went with cloudy weather and  
light breezes from S. Steering E

8. Middle part cloudy with  
fresh breezes from S. Steering E. & S

Last part cloudy with light  
breezes from S. Steering E. & S. weather freshening the  
cutting gear and sails at the 12.

Latitude by account 38. 50 N

Longitude by account 61. 17 W

Longitude by account 58. 50 W and about 59. 50 W



Bonne, Cherokee from New Bedford Bound to  
Saturday August 15 1846

9  
Sailed with fair but cloudy  
weather and light breezes from the steering  
E by N

Middle part much the same  
Sailed from the same port with employees  
in ships duty

Latitude by obs 39° 50' north  
Longitude by account 56° 56'  
Latitude by account 39° 47' 30"

Sunday August 16 1846

10  
Sailed with cloudy weather and  
strong breezes from the steering E by N  
Middle part Cloudy with  
strong breezes from the steering the fore and  
main top sails at daylight squally with heavy  
rain

Sailed from the steering with rain  
and strong gale from S E Healed fore and  
main courses fore top sails till and clear  
cleared the main and duple to

Latitude by account 40° 26' 30"  
Longitude by account 54° 23' 30"

Monday August 17 1846

11  
Sailed with a heavy gale from S E  
Heaving to E of the main at 3 o'clock  
Made sail and steered E by N with  
Sailed from cloudy weather and  
strong breezes from the steering E by N

Sailed moderate breezes from the steering  
E by N with employees in ships duty  
with thick and heavy

Latitude by account 41° 03' 30"  
Longitude by account 57° 27' 30"



The Arcos S L Cleaveland Master

Tuesday August 18 1846

Left with cloudy weather and  
high breezes from W by S pale bluish green  
to no purpose sailing E

13

Middle part cloudy with high  
breezes from ESE

Last part cloudy and hazy with  
high breezes from W by S steering E with  
variously employed making the best of our way &  
Latitude of obs 42° 40' N  
Longitude of obs 47° 40' W

Wednesday August 19 1846

Left with fair but cloudy weather  
and high breezes from W steering E

13

Middle part fair but cloudy  
with fresh breezes steering E by S

Last part cloudy with fair weather  
and high breezes from W by S steering E by S  
with variously employed

Latitude of obs 42° 22' N  
Longitude of obs 46° 50' W

Thursday August 20 1846

Left with fine weather and  
strong breezes from W by S steering SE by E saw a  
school of grampuses

14

Middle part strong breezes  
and squally weather with some rain took in  
and made sail as required steered SE

Last part cloudy and  
squally with strong breezes from W by S steering SE by E  
making the best of our way & Minkeel  
Mallard with some birds on the deck with  
the newscell disease

Latitude of obs 42° 50' N  
Longitude of obs 46° 53' W



Barque Cherokee from New Bedford  
Friday August 21 1846

15  
Came with clearing squally  
weather and some rain and strong breezes from  
W the steering S E 1/2 E

Middle part clearing with fresh  
breezes since dawn to dusk

Last part fair weather and  
fresh breezes from S E steering S E 1/2 E with  
employees in ships duty

Latitude of obs 42.02 N  
Longitude of obs 66.57 W

Saturday August 22 1846

Came with fair weather  
and fresh breezes from S E steering S E 1/2 E

16  
Middle part fair with  
fresh breezes steering of the wind to S E

Last part fair but clearing with  
fresh breezes from E S E steering of the wind  
to S some time fair steering to W E with  
Employees in ships duty began to build a  
potatoe pen: two men sick

Latitude of obs 40.46 North  
Longitude of obs 65.48 W

Sunday August 23 1846

Came with clearing weather  
and fresh breezes from S E steering of the wind  
to S W backed to E at 7 P M

17  
Middle part clearing and  
squally with fresh breezes from S E to S

Last part clearing and  
squally with fresh breezes from S steering of  
the wind to E S E two men sick

Latitude of obs 40.16 N  
Longitude of obs 64.15 W



trans the shores South of Cleveland Harbor  
Monday August 24 1846

18) Went with fair but cloudy  
weather and high breezes from S.W. steering  
S.E. by the wind saw a sail off the northern  
shore

Middle part cloudy with  
high breezes from S.E. and S.W.

Last part cloudy squally  
and weather and high breezes with sailing  
simplified

Latitude 44° 54' N

Longitude 71° 56' W

Tuesday August 25 1846

Went with fair but heavy weather  
and high breezes from the southwest steering S.E. by E

Made Head and Course at 32 2 m. Head bearing

19) S.E. by E dist 24 miles saw a sail and a school of  
Blackfish but these boats to no purpose that we did  
not go off and on

Middle part cloudy with light  
breezes from W. dipping off and on and with a light  
mist and shower in the fore of day

Last part fair with high  
breezes from S.W. dipping off and on saw 7 or 8  
sail in sight spoke the Steamer Grey of New Bedford  
clear the Capt went on shore by off and on with the  
ship then we sank

Wednesday August 26 1846

20) Went with fair weather and  
light breezes from S.W. got off potatoes and onions and  
landed the two portages passengers and put to sea

Middle part cloudy with high  
breezes from S.W. steering E.S.E.

Last part cloudy with light  
breezes from S.W. steering S.E. by E saw two sail and  
a school of Grampuses then we sank

Latitude 44° 54' N



From Cherokee Iron Mines road and  
then to August 27 1846

21 Went with cloudy weather and  
high breezes from the steering S E by E but 4 P M more  
breeze being & Gulf wind 20 miles per hour at 10 P M  
and 11 P M at 8 made Graciosa bearing S E took in  
the Gulf & by 11 P M by 1 P M in the evening and were to  
with cloudy and rainy.

Middle part a strong gale  
from E by S with heavy rains two vessels the top of  
Hercules & the "Spicer" and the "Cerberus"

Last part a strong gale from  
E by S heading to the S E saw a sail 3 miles back  
Latitude by obs 39° 32' North

Friday August 28 1846

22 Went with a moderate gale  
from E heading to the S E at 2 P M we were  
to see the land and a breeze

Middle part a moderate  
gale with cloudy squally weather 2 P M we were to see  
Last part a gentle gale from  
E heading to the S E by the wind saw Graciosa  
and a Breeze & 3 miles back

Saturday August 29 1846

23 Went with cloudy weather and  
a moderate gale from E heading to the S E spoke the  
Breeze Cerulea & the "Hercules" two ships 2 months out  
we came for his letters to the south at 3 P M  
at 11 P M and the "Cerberus"

Middle part fair weather  
and light variable breezes working to the Eastward  
Made all sail

Last part pleasant weather and  
light breezes from the steering of the wind to E by S  
Saw the St George and Graciosa three  
miles back Watch various squalls  
Latitude by obs 39° 35' N



through the Isls of the Group & I reached here  
Sunday August 30 1846

24 Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from S steering by the wind to ESE  
three Islands in sight saw Grampasses  
Middle part fine weather  
and small breezes

Last part pleasant weather  
and light airs from S steering by the wind to ESE  
saw the three Islands two men sick

Latitude of Isls 27° 42' N

Monday August 31 1846

25 Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from S steering E saw the three Islands  
Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from E steering by the wind to SNE

Last part fine weather  
and gentle breezes from E steering by the wind  
to SE & E bore 16 a m to 12 a m 12 to 1 watch  
employed in ships duty two men sick

Latitude of Isls 29° 43' S  
Longitude from Cape 25° 55' W

Tuesday September 1 1846

26 Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine but cloudy  
weather and light breezes from E by S to SE steering  
by the wind to SW saw three sail

Middle part light variable  
and squally weather with heavy airs saw seven at  
sight and three sail

Last part cloudy with light  
breezes and squalls at intervals fitted the  
Cahoon watch men & employed John Paulson the  
gent up with the general Deers Michael  
Mullen Billy Mike George — Sam Day and  
all off duty

Latitude of Isls 38° 43' N  
Longitude from 25° 55' W



Beyne Cherokee found the western Islands towards  
Wednesday September 3 1846

26/ Cent<sup>l</sup> with fair but  
cloudy weather and light breezes from S E steering  
by the wind to S W at 6 P M the South point  
of Tenera here about distant 25 miles

Middle point fair but  
cloudy with variable breezes from S E

Last point cloudy with squally  
rainy weather and light breezes from E S E steering  
by the wind to S E 4 miles sink watch run by  
employed

Latitude of obs 07.47 S  
Longitude from Chron 26.15 W

Thursday August 3 1846

38/ Cent<sup>l</sup> with cloudy weather  
and light breezes from S E steering by the wind to S W  
sent aloft the fore top Gallant stay at Michaels here  
E distant 20 miles at 2 P M

Middle point fair but  
cloudy with light breezes

Last point cloudy with light  
breezes all drawing sail but set up the midmost  
sloop watch. Heavily employed 2 men sink

Latitude of obs 26.37 N

Longitude of Chron 26.48 W

Friday September 4 1846

29/ Cent<sup>l</sup> with cloudy squally  
weather with light breezes and rain at intervals  
wind S E steering S W by the wind

Middle point cloudy with  
light breezes from S W steering E S E saw a Bird  
at daylight

Last point cloudy with light breezes  
from S W steering E S E and S E by E with frequent  
rain squalls Two men sink watch varying  
employed

Latitude of obs 25.58 N  
Longitude from Chron 26.10 W



the Cape de Meles Jacob & Cleveland Master  
Saturday September 5 1846

30  
Left with fine weather and  
light breezes from the Steer S E E  
Middle part slightly with  
Heavy rains and fresh breezes from the Steer  
S E E

Last part cloudy with fair weather  
and strong breezes from the Steer up the Lane top  
Most and the 7 bells stevedore hoisted the sail  
and set them saw one sail two men sick

Latitude 48 56 56 N  
Longitude 72 21 21 W

Sunday September 6 1846

Left with fine weather and  
fresh breezes from the Steer S E E saw three sail  
off the weather line

31  
Middle part fine but cloudy  
weather and light breezes

Last part pleasant weather and  
fine breezes from the Steer S E E saw four  
one man sick all having sail set

Latitude 48 34 45 North  
Longitude 72 48 48 W

Sunday September 7 1846

32  
Left with fine weather and  
light breezes from the Steer S E E saw a school of  
Blackfish but to no purpose

Middle part small breezes and  
calms

Last part pleasant weather  
and calms set up the Lane again hauled down  
and set them back with a green bottle the  
green trawls kept to haul the reggie

Latitude 48 34 10 N  
Longitude 72 48 30 W



Boat Cherokee towards the Cape de Verde  
Tuesday September 8 1846

33  
Came with pleasant  
weather and calm watch sitting up rigging  
Middle part day  
with light breezes from S by E  
Last part fine weather  
and light breezes from S by W steering W by S  
all drawing sail but one man off duty watch  
variously employed

Latitude 9 deg 31' 38" N  
Longitude 74 deg 20' W  
Wednesday September 9 1846

34  
Came with fine weather and  
light breezes from S by W to S by E steering by the wind  
to do

Middle part the same  
Last part pleasant with light breezes  
from the S steering to the S by the wind one  
man off duty

Latitude 9 deg 31' 06" N  
Longitude 74 deg 18' W  
Thursday September 10 1846

Came with fine weather  
and brisk breezes from S steering by the wind to  
W we saw a sail astern

35  
Middle part fine weather  
and brisk breezes from E & E last steers course S

Last part pleasant weather and  
brisk breezes from E & E steering S by W all during  
sail but saw a brig astern watch employed in  
ships duty wordsworth off duty

Latitude 9 deg 29' 00" N  
Longitude 74 deg 15' 00" W  
Friday September 11 1846

Came with fine weather and  
brisk breezes from S & E steering S by W



# Jack S Cleveland Master

Continued

256

middle part fine weather  
and light breezes from S E Steering S S W

East part pleasant weather  
and small breezes with variously employed

Latitude of obs 28° 48' N  
Longitude for obs 25° 48' W

Saturday September 12 1846

all these 24 hours pleasant

37

weather and small breezes from S E Steering S S W  
to W S W all drawing sail set saw three sail with  
various employed hands with fish

Latitude of obs 28° 11' N

Longitude for obs 26° 28' W

Sunday September 13 1846

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and

38

small breezes from S E Steering S S W  
saw two grampuses

Middle part fine weather and

small breezes

East part pleasant with full air

from S E Steering S S W saw four grampuses hands with fish

Latitude of obs 27° 49' N

Longitude for obs 23° 32' 10" W

Distance S ( 26° 16' W

Monday September 14 1846

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather

39

and light breezes from S E Steering S S W  
at 6 P M took the Trades

Middle part fine weather

and high trades course S by N W

East part fine weather and

high trades Steering S by N W all drawing sail  
set with various employed saw three sail  
painted the Labor boat hands with off duty

Latitude of obs 26° 27' N

Longitude for obs 26° 55' W



14  
Tues. 15th Sept. 1846

40  
Came with fine weather  
and Irish trades saw a sail  
Middle part strong trades  
and cloudy course S by W

Last part fine weather with  
strong trades and steering clerks painted  
the sterboard boat under way off duty and E & C  
watch variously employed

Latitude by obs 24° 16' N  
Longitude by chron 26° 55' W

Wednesday September 16 1846

41  
All these 24 hours strong  
trades and cloudy weather set a N by E point  
steering sail course S by W and saw E & C to  
E & C watch variously employed under way off duty

Latitude by obs 21° 40' N  
Longitude by chron 27° 01' W

Thursday September 17 1846

42  
All these 24 hours strong  
trades and cloudy weather steering S by E all  
day sailing sail and watch employed in ships  
Duty Duties the gyres, fire & fluke chains

Latitude by obs 19° 20' N  
Longitude by chron 26° 10' W

Friday September 18 1846

Came with strong trades and  
cloudy weather steering S and saw a sail

43  
Middle part Irish trades  
and cloudy

Last part strong trades and  
cloudy weather. saw two sail watch employed  
in ships day all day sailing sail set under way off  
duty saw gunfuses

Latitude by obs 16° 05' N  
Longitude by chron 25° 24' W



15  
Sailed for Cape de Vood I S Cleveland Hunter  
Saturday September 19 1846

44 All this day light breeze and  
clear with various supplies fitting a new boat  
got over the sail boards with the aid of Capt. Michael  
Muller's aid

Latitude of obs 15° 08' N  
Longitude from Chron 25° 20' W

Sunday September 20 1846

45 Comm with cloudy weather and  
small breezes and some rain saw Blackfish line, three  
boats and caught one saw a sail steaming N by the  
wind it being S E

Middle part cloudy squally with  
rain and small breezes from the Westward, Steaming  
Last part cloudy and seeing  
with small breezes from over stern S E

Latitude of obs 14° 15' North  
Longitude from Chron 24° 20' W

Monday September 21 1846

46 Comm with clearing weather and  
light breezes from the Steaming S E

Middle part clearing with  
rain and light breezes, Steaming S E and some

Last part clearing with fine  
breezes from the Steaming S E boiled the blackfishes  
Blubber served the cutting pendants

Latitude of obs 13° 02' N  
Longitude from Chron 23° 24' W

Tuesday September 22 1846

47 Comm with fine but cloudy  
weather and light breezes from over stern S E

Middle part clearing with small  
breezes from the with some rain saw a fin whale

Last part clearing with light breezes  
from the Steaming S E by the wind to S E course  
using the M. Regel's gun employed in sinking a man  
on Lat. 12° 18' N day 23. 36 W



Barge Cherokee towards the Line

Wednesday September 22 1846

48

Com<sup>th</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from W & W steering by the wind to S E  
Middle point light breezes with  
rain

Last point fine weather and  
small breezes from W & E steering to S E watch  
variously employed Wardsworth and Isaac Holt  
with

Latitude by obs 11° 42' south  
Longitude by obs 21° 06' west.

Thursday September 23 1846

Com<sup>th</sup> with fine weather and  
49 light breezes from S steering S E  
Middle point fine breezes with  
some heavy rain

Last point cloudy with squalls  
at intervals Wardsworth and Holt off duty still  
with various employed carrying on the best order

Latitude by obs 11° 10' south  
Longitude by obs 21° 06' west

Friday September 25 1846

Com<sup>th</sup> with cloudy weather  
and light breezes from W & W steering S  
50 Middle point cloudy with light  
breezes from W & W

Last point light breezes and  
cloudy with a heavy squall at 10 & 11 from W & E  
to E two men sick

Latitude by obs 11° 00' south  
Longitude by obs 20° 06' west

Saturday September 26 1846

Com<sup>th</sup> with cloudy weather and  
51 light breezes from E course S E  
Middle point cloudy with  
some rain



Jacob L Cleveland Master

Sat spent cloudy squally rain  
weather and variable heeres from S E to S W steering  
by the wind to S E saw Blackfish sent up the main  
royal yard powderworth and Holt sick

Latitude of Acunt 10.59 north

Sunday September 27 1846

52  
Contd with clear squally rain  
weather and strong heeres from S W saw two porpoises and

Middle part cloudy weather and  
strong heeres from S W steering by the wind to S E

Sent for strong heeres from S W  
steering by the wind to S E with cloudy weather  
powderworth and Holt off duty still

Latitude of Ac 7.33 north

Longitude from shore 18.40 W

Monday September 28 1846

53  
All this day strong heeres  
and cloudy weather wind S W steering by it to S E

all drawing sail sent powderworth came on duty to day  
Holt off duty still

Latitude of Ac 6.32 north

Longitude from shore 16.40 W

Tuesday September 29 1846

54  
All this day fair but cloudy  
with fresh heeres from S W steering by the wind

to S E all drawing sail sent saw porpoises and a  
sail painter a new Boat watch naming employee  
Holt off duty still

Latitude of Ac 5.45 north

Longitude from shore 16.12 W

Wednesday September 30 1846

55  
All this day fair weather  
and light heeres from S W steering by the wind

to S all drawing sail sent saw two  
sail watch naming employee Holt off duty with a relay

Latitude of Ac 4.47 north

Longitude from shore 14.10 W



Barque Cherokee bound South  
Thursday October 1 1846

56

All this day fair but cloudy  
weather and high breezes from S.E. we steered by the wind to S.E. and at 10 we put up  
the large watch variously employed all day  
sail but halt off duty still

Latitude 4° 45' North  
Longitude 74° 12' 16" W

Friday October 2 1846

57

All this day cloudy with  
strong breezes from S.W. steering by the wind to  
S.E. saw three sail one who showed the  
English Ensign watch variously employed

Latitude 4° 15' North

Saturday October 3 1846 Longitude 74° 22' W

58 All these 24 hours fair but  
cloudy with high breezes from S.W. steering  
by the wind to S.E. all day sail but  
saw Blackfish halt off duty still watch variously  
employed

Latitude 4° 33' 46" North  
Longitude 74° 40' W

Sunday October 4 1846

59

All this day fair but cloudy  
weather and high breezes from S.E. steering by the  
wind to S.W. saw Blackfish all day sail  
but halt off duty still

Latitude 4° 20' North  
Longitude 74° 15' W

Monday October 5 1846

60

All this day fair but cloudy  
with high breezes from S.W. steering by the  
wind to S.W. at 8 a.m. looked to S.E. at  
10 looked to S.W. all evening sail but watch  
variously employed halt off duty still

Latitude 4° 40' North  
Longitude 74° 12' W



Jacob L. Cleveland Master

Tuesday October 6 1846

61 All this day fair weather and  
bark heeres from 8 steering by the sun to west  
watch narrowly employed Halt off duty still

Latitude 43 7 miles

Longitude from shore 12.40 W

Wednesday October 7 1846

62 All this day fair weather  
and strong heeres from 8 to S E steering by the  
sun to S W all morning sail set saw three  
schools of Blackfish and a Humpback watch  
narrowly employed Halt off duty still

Latitude 43 1.20 North

Longitude from shore 14.55 W

Thursday October 8 1846

63 All this day cloudy with  
strong heeres from S E heading to S W by the  
sun all morning sail set saw one finback  
watch narrowly employed Halt off duty still

Latitude 43 3.09 North

Longitude from shore 16.00 W

Friday October 9 1846

64 All this day cloudy weather  
and strong heeres from S E heading to S W  
all sail set watch narrowly employed Halt  
off duty still

Latitude 43 4.20 North

Longitude from shore 17.10 W

Saturday October 10 1846

65 All this day fair but cloudy  
weather and strong heeres from S E heading to S W  
all sail set watch narrowly employed Halt off duty still

Latitude 43 5.13 North

Longitude from shore 18.07 W



From Cherokee river to sea and  
Sunday October 11 1846

68 All this day fair but cloudy  
weather and strong trades saw a pinhook  
Helt off duty still all drawing sail sat 11 m  
Latitude 9° 48' 8" 05 S  
Longitude for time 174° 15' W

Monday October 12 1846

69 All this day strong trades and  
cloudy weather with squalls at intervals watch  
sailing employed Helt off duty still 11 m  
Latitude 9° 48' 10" 38 South  
Longitude for time

Tuesday October 13 1846

70 Cont. with strong trades from  
S E strong by the wind to 11 m  
Middle part sailing  
with cloudy weather and strong breezes  
Sawt spent cloudy with  
fresh trades watch sailing employed Helt off  
duty still

Latitude 9° 48' 11" 50 S  
Longitude for time

Wednesday October 14 1846

71 All this day fair but  
cloudy with strong trades from S E strong  
by the wind to 11 m watch sailing employed  
Helt off duty still saw a speck

Latitude 9° 48' 14" 57 S  
Longitude for time 174° 10' W

Thursday October 15 1846

72 All this day strong trades  
and squally weather with S E strong  
by the wind to 11 m saw a pinhook  
watch sailing employed

Latitude 9° 48' 17" 2 South  
Longitude for time 174° 05' W



South

Jacob S Cleveland Master

Friday October 16 1846

73

All this day cloudy with strong  
breezes from S E and squalls at intervals steering to  
S W. Saw light sail in through the night  
picked over the potatoes

Latitude of 43 19 N 36 S

Longitude from 23.00 W

Saturday October 17 1846

74

All this day strong breezes from  
S E and squally steering by the wheel to S W  
all forenoon sail set with many repairs  
saw a Duck

Latitude of 43 21.37 N

Longitude from 23.35 W

Sunday October 18 1846

75

First part of this day cloudy with  
breezes from S E steering to S W by the wheel  
Middle part cloudy with light  
exposing breezes

Last part fair weather and fine breeze  
at 7 am put three studdsail and series South

Latitude of 43 23.04 S

Longitude from 23.00 W

Monday October 19 1846

76

All these 24 hours fine weather  
and brisk breezes from S E steering S E all  
drawing sail out flat up the head rigging  
saw a Duck

Latitude of 43 24.1 South

Longitude from 23.00 W

Tuesday October 20 1846

77

Low with fine weather and  
breezes from S E steering S E all sail set  
middle part made the land

Last part cloudy and squally with rain  
sent up the evening pendants and steering to S E  
Latitude 25.52 South Longitude from 23.00 W



12  
Hague Cherokee Bound South  
Wednesday October 21 1846

Low with fine weather and  
78 and light breezes from S heading to ESE saw  
a sail and a furlock part of the Belstar half  
Middle part fine weather  
and light breezes

Left port fine but cloudy  
weather and light breezes from S & E steered to  
S by the wind sail in sight watch narrowly  
employed part George in the rigging  
and the left winged tier for rising part  
of the second mate his name

Latitude 40° 25' 59" N  
Longitude 72° 00'

Thursday October 22 1846

Low with fine weather and  
light breezes from S & E heading to S

79 Middle part fine but cloudy  
weather and fresh breezes from S steered S  
Left port fresh breezes from  
S & E and cloudy weather steered S & E  
saw a furlock all during sail sat watch  
narrowly employed

Latitude 40° 15' S  
Longitude 72° 00' 25" W

Friday October 23 1846

Low with cloudy weather and  
fresh breezes from S & E steering S & E

80 Middle part cloudy squally with  
rain and strong breezes from S with steering  
by the wind to ESE

Left port strong breeze from S  
steering to ESE by the wind with cloudy weather  
watch narrowly employed all during sail

Latitude 40° 26' South  
Longitude 72° 18' 00" W



Book 2 Cleveland Muster  
Saturday 24 1846

Saturday 24 1846

81. rest occurs for a string of the main to E & L  
at 8.20 in the hole 2 to 3 in

Middle of the middle bank  
across from the mill to the river

last part since had many  
with civil Recs for getting to the end of  
civil all since had not been before

Latitude 4° 28' 25" N.

Longitude from the 8.00 m

Sweden. October 15. 1846

Another small visit across the Atlantic, of the same  
to Japan.

Middle put much the  
same sail hauling to the S. E. stern of  
made all sail

Last 4 feet clay and sand  
 with string beads per sh & saw a nail off  
 the low quarter string to sh & saw some up and  
 down to hear the string from of us at the 1. we  
 reached struts at sh & hauled, then main 1/2  
 full of till and go ft up. Last 1/2 of the  
 same top part of the same 1/2 of the same

Continued p. 1870-16

Wednesday October 26 1846

83 Camp with boat sailing, weather with strong breeze from S.E. at 10 A.M. & 4 P.M. & 8 P.M. Goodly still spoke the canoe here see the Mt. Pitt at 4 P.M. turn up the St. Louis Boat

possible for the use the center is

Wagon this same at 4.50 will carry the load

~~Sept 11~~ have passed the last day

over the road the in spirit before to

but weather clearing and squally

the same condition as before.



Begin the new 11<sup>th</sup> Dec. South  
 Tuesday October 27

54 Cont. with a strong gale in eve.  
 and a heavy sea with clouds squally rain in eve.  
 Steering S E by S turned one reef of the m<sup>st</sup> top sail  
 put the gale turned up the deck and Boat  
 Middle but much the same  
 with rain

Cont. with a strong gale in eve.  
 and a heavy sea with clouds squally rain in eve.  
 Steering S E by S turned one reef of the m<sup>st</sup> top sail  
 put the gale turned up the deck and Boat  
 Middle but much the same  
 with rain

Latitude 44° 33' 44" S  
 Longitude 120° 00' 13" W

Wednesday October 28 1846

Cont. with a strong gale in eve.  
 and a heavy sea with clouds squally rain in eve.  
 Steering S E by S turned one reef of the m<sup>st</sup> top sail  
 put the gale turned up the deck and Boat  
 Middle but much the same  
 with rain

Latitude 44° 35' 32" S  
 Longitude 120° 00' 13" W

Thursday October 29 1846

Cont. with a strong gale in eve.  
 and a heavy sea with clouds squally rain in eve.  
 Steering S E by S turned one reef of the m<sup>st</sup> top sail  
 put the gale turned up the deck and Boat  
 Middle but much the same  
 with rain

Latitude 44° 35' 56" S  
 Longitude 120° 00' 13" W



U.S. Sloop of War

Friday October 30 1846

Left with strong gale from N.W.

87 and cloudy squally weather saw a finback at 6<sup>30</sup> AM  
took in Studds Handed top galls and single reefed the  
top sails Head E by S

Middle part strong gales and  
and squally Handed till 11 AM in course thus reefed the  
top sails at 2 AM at 3 clear about and Handed the  
fore top sail at 4 AM the fore course from clew to clew

Last part a heavy gale from  
N.W. & heading to E of the wind with cloudy squally  
rainy weather

Latitude of Decr 36 1/2 S  
Longitude of Decr 8 10 W

Saturday October 31 1846

88 Left with a heavy gale from N.W. &  
and a high sea with rain squally weather at 2<sup>30</sup> AM  
middle moderate and fair by 4 AM split the fore top  
mast stay sail from Head to foot at 6 AM let a reef  
at this AM top sail by by the N.W. & by the rain

Middle part moderate N.W. by  
at 2 AM made sail at day light

Last part fair but cloudy with  
rain showers N.W. But a new fore course and de-  
top mast stay sail saw a finback before the foot of  
of the fore top sail all during sail set

Latitude of Decr 35 58 S  
Longitude of Decr 5 10 W

Sunday November 1 1846

89 Left with fair but cloudy weather  
and high breezes from N.W. steering S 3/4 E by S  
Middle part cloudy with small breezes  
all during sail set at 5 AM squally

Last part cloudy and squally with  
rain and variable breezes from N.W. all pullet sail set

Latitude of Decr 35 36 S  
Longitude of Decr 2 54 W



Bureau Cherokee Band around the Cape  
Monday November 2 1846

tem<sup>er</sup> with closely appally sweet  
and moist leaves from the stems E.G. saw pink  
flowers and birds

Middle part clay with squall

Last night I was with high tides  
 from 10 to 11 stars E.G. all drawing sail sat  
 with nothing employed mended the fore top mast  
 stay sail saw no birds

Latitude 40° 35' 20" S

Longitude 100° 10' 00" W

Massachusetts 1846

and fish. beeches finished the old stay sail exchanged  
for new top sail and jib boards

laccos

Left Port Louis with strong breeze  
took the tacks at 10 A.M. Handed off Jib & Fore  
and main top galls at 11 at noon two reefed  
the top sails began to repair the old fore course

Latitude 46° 35' 30" N

Long. Stud. per sheet 14.00 C

Melrose Waverley 4 1846

9.5  
at 10.00 am. A fair breeze  
blew from within steering ESE with rain and squally  
weather. Hauled silk sparker M. course and close reefed  
the fore top sail at 1.30. At 4.00 Hauled fore top sail  
and close reefed the main. Turned up the starboard

Middle part a heavy gale from  
the S.W. & the vessel was driven  
up the river & the ship was  
up to the river & the ship was  
up to the river & the ship was

Dec 31. 32. Last part cloudy, squally with a  
gale from N.W. at 8 we kept off  
with the crew and once let our rig off the net  
hail at 10 but no hail till we were up the L. and M.



Good Hope Shoal & Line land master  
Thursday November 5 1846

93 at 10 AM with a strong fair wind  
at 11 AM with a strong fair wind  
a high sea

Middle part moderate breeze  
sail as required

Last part fair with breeze  
decreasing breezes from N.W. to W. all drawing sail  
set saw porpoises

Latitude of obs 35.36 South  
Longitude per chron 6.55 E

Friday November 6 1846

94 All this day fair weather and  
light breezes from S.W. to S. & easterly to E.S.E.  
saw porpoises and a sail mended the fore sail  
and began the top sail all drawing sail set

Latitude of obs 35.41 S  
Longitude per chron 7.03 E

Saturday November 7 1846

95 All this day fair weather  
and small breezes from S.W. to E. & S.E.  
finished the top sail saw porpoises

Latitude of obs 35.47 S  
Longitude per chron 7.10 E

Sunday November 8 1846

fair with fine weather and  
calm

96 Middle part fine weather and  
small breezes from S.W. to E. & S all drawing  
sail set

Last part fine weather and  
high air saw porpoises caught one

Latitude of obs 35.48 S  
Longitude per chron 7.55 E



Boysen Chockee towards the Cape of Good  
Monday November 9 1846

Went with fine weather and

99 all increasing breezes from S.W. morning 0.5  
in winds and rain

Middle went much the same

East part fine weather and

and was seen 10.0 at 6 1/2 we saw a school  
of large sperm whales round three boats the least  
boat struck and he took the line and the least boat  
and most all the other boats when the capt cut  
we run back no other boat could get near him  
till the boat he captured and he was taken in  
to no purpose he went off with a piece of  
line and three fowls came on board at 11 am  
the next day 7 or 8 whales there were none and  
after we struck was close to one when this was struck

Latitude 34° 36' 00" S

Longitude 114° 09' E

Tuesday November 10 1846

Went with fine but cloudy weather

and fresh breezes from S.W. at 10.0 we  
saw a school of sperm whales and a single whale  
Several boats to no purpose and the  
least for then the least boat found me and  
that is a report to see the by near the boat

and they stepped out took in sail at sundown to  
a close reefed 1/2 top sail down course. Spenser Spunk  
and they sail stand boats crews

Middle part equally with small

and strong and strong breezes from S.W. at 10.0 we  
saw a school of sperm whales and a single whale  
out of the least and the sail down

East part it being gale and

cloudy squally weather and the sun at 7 a.m. set  
up top sail and went to at 8 o'clock we  
up sail to the the course and took at 10.0 we  
at 11.0 we saw a school of sperm whales and a single whale



Hope Jacob Cleveland Master

Tuesday November 11 1846

Cont<sup>d</sup> with squally weather and  
strong wind from SE back in the night and  
in course of 6 PM

Middle part strong wind and  
squally. Stead while waters run SE

Last part cloudy with strong breezes  
from NW. Stead SE saw porpoises several. Spent  
most all sail

Latitude of 37° 18' South

Longitude per chron 94° 20' E

Wednesday November 12 1846

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and  
and strong breezes from SW steering SE passed  
the speaker and bent it

Middle part cloudy and foggy  
and SW steering SE

Last part cloudy with strong breezes  
from SW steering SE

Latitude of 37° 51' South

Longitude per chron 18° 23' E

Friday November 14 1846

Cont<sup>d</sup> with rain but cloudy weather  
and breeze decreasing breeze from SW strong SE saw  
lots of porpoises

Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes

Last part pleasant weather and  
light breezes from SE. Took heed of the sea and  
saw saw porpoises drew the pump and found the well

Latitude of 37° 20' S

Longitude per chron 19° 40' E

Saturday November 15 1846

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from SE. Took heed of the sea and  
saw porpoises Middle part fine weather and light breezes

Last part strong breezes from all directions and  
saw porpoises

Latitude of 38° 10' S Longitude 22° 33' E



2<sup>nd</sup> Bay of Chetee heads at Pals or Strawberry Island  
Monday November 15 1846

100  
Continued with strong but fair weather  
and strong breeze from the S. at 6 P.M. hauled  
up the fore sail and hoisted the top sail  
the top sail turned up the foremast head

Middle part squally with a strong  
gale from the S. and a heavy cross sea

Last part cloudy with a strong breeze  
from the S. and we made sail as required

Latitude 7° 18' 38" N 6° 51'

Longitude 74° 04' 00" E

Tuesday November 16 1846

104  
Continued with light and strong  
breeze from the S. steering S. E. all day  
Middle part fair with light decreasing  
breeze from the S. all day

Last part fair weather and nearly  
calm from the S.

Latitude 7° 18' 35" N

Longitude 74° 00' 00" E

Wednesday November 17 1846

105  
Continued with fair weather and  
a calm wind from the S. to no purpose  
Middle part cloudy with light breeze  
from the S.

Last part fair weather and nearly calm  
cut down the main top sail and mended it with a  
raincoat and repairs

Latitude 7° 18' 36" N

Longitude 74° 07' 00" E

Thursday November 18 1846

106  
Continued with fair weather and a light  
breeze from the S. E. steering S. E. but the fore top sail and  
could not run in the foremast head to no purpose

Middle part fair weather and light  
breeze from the S. E. steering S. E. all day



J L Cleveland Master

Left port at 10 o'clock and made  
sail for the Cape and the two days  
past

Weather fair and clear  
and steady at about 10 miles

Thursday November 19 1846

107  
Left with fair but cloudy weather  
and light breeze from E & steering S E by E  
with sail raising at 5 o'clock

Middle part thick fog and light  
breeze from E & steering S E by E of the wind

Left port with fair and small wind  
with strong breeze from S E steering S E by E at 10 am  
General top galls at 11 two reefed the top sails  
and drove on

Friday November 20 1846

108  
Left with thick foggy weather and  
strong breeze from S E steering S E by E at 10 am  
Water still fresh in the cove and due to the rain in sailing  
the fore top sail John Wordsworth fell from the boom  
and stuck the bit he was picked up nearly insensibly  
and dead and taken aboard and has layed insensible  
to all intents and purposes except occasional shivers  
Rain when changing his position Middle part cloudy  
with fog and rain made sail as required

Left port with fair weather  
breeze from S E steering S E by E  
and drove on

Saturday November 21 1846

109  
Left with clear weather and  
fair wind with thick fog and strong breeze from S E  
steering S E by E until the raps of the fore top sail  
at 4 P M were moderating wind drove on  
laying nearly square with rain at intervals but sleeps well  
Middle part cloudy with moderate  
breeze made sail as required and all sail at day  
light saw papers



Brigade Cherokee towards St Pauls

Continued

110 Last part cloudy with strong breezes  
coming from the stern E S E all sail set to advantage  
made a lot for work he about the same

Latitude of 40. 11 S

Longitude from 0 60 00 E

Sunday November 22 1846

110 Contd with cloudy weather and strong  
breezes from the stern E S E took in top galls and two  
reel the top sails at 4 P M John insensible still and  
in some pain

Middle part fair weather and light  
breezes from the stern E S E made sail as required

Last part fair weather and light  
breezes from the stern E S E all drawing sail  
at John about the same

Latitude of 40. 05 S

Longitude from 0 60 00 E

Monday November 23 1846

111 Contd with fair weather and light  
breezes from the stern E S E saw paper in and a  
bit of some kind of fish

Middle part fair weather and  
light breezes

Last part fair but cloudy with light  
breezes from E S E steering to S E by the wind John  
about the same a few a little rational at times

Latitude of 40. 05 S

Longitude from 0 60 00 E

Tuesday November 24 1846

112 Contd with fair weather and light  
breezes from the stern E S E at 6 took in  
the top sails

Middle part fair weather and light  
breezes from the stern E S E steering to S E by the wind

Last part cloudy with fog and much  
rain saw bluish John about the same rather more  
sensible than he has been in the morning



Jacob L. Cleveland Master

Wednesday November 25 1846

113 Left with cloudy weather and light  
breezes from S.W. steering E by S all day sail set  
saw a finback whale about the same

Middle part fair weather and light  
airs from the S.W.

Last part fair but cloudy with small  
breezes from S.E. heading to E of the wind

Latitude by obs 38° 12 South

Longitude per chron 46° 00 E

Thursday November 26 1846

114 Left with fair weather and light breezes  
from S.E. steering to E.S.E. of the wind saw a finback

Middle part cloudy and squally with  
strong breezes from the S.W. and S.W. by W.

Last part fair but cloudy with light  
breezes from S.W. steering E by E saw a finback and a  
finback whale about the same

Latitude by obs 37° 25 S

Longitude per chron 47° 56 E

Friday November 27 1846

115 Left with cloudy weather and light  
breezes from S.W. steering E by E saw a finback  
Middle part fair with light breezes from the  
and fair weather steering to E

Last part fair weather and light  
breezes all day sail set S.W. about the same

Latitude by obs 35° 14 S

Longitude per chron 49° 00 E

Saturday November 28 1846

116 Left with fair weather and  
light breezes from S.W. steering S.W. by E steering E  
saw three finbacks

Middle part fair weather and light  
breezes all day sailing S.W. by E steering E  
saw three finbacks and two seals at noon

Latitude by obs 34° 14 S



Proctor's Whaler in the Indian Ocean  
Monday November 29 1846

117 Left with cloudy weather and strong  
breezes from S E steering E or E

Middle part fair weather and light  
breezes from S E steering E by the wind all sail set

Last part fair weather and light  
breezes from S E steering to E by the wind I am  
about the same

Latitude of obs 32° 57' South  
Longitude from obs 150° E

Tuesday November 30 1846

Left with fair weather and light  
breezes from S E steering by the wind to E and then  
veered to S

118 Middle part fair weather and light breezes  
Last part cloudy with rain and squally weather  
and strong breezes from E steering to S by the wind  
Hauled up galls I am about the same  
Sun obs, no obs

Wednesday December 1 1846

119 Left with cloudy rainy squally weather  
and strong breezes from E steering to S E by the wind  
two reefed out 1 PM close reefed the fore top sail  
and hauled the m course and hauled at 4 PM  
at 6 moderated made more sail

Middle part more moderate  
made sail as required and at 10 PM steered S E  
Last part fair but cloudy with  
strong breezes from S W steering to S E by E took in  
sail as occasion required I am about the same

Latitude of obs 34° 29' South  
Longitude from obs 88° 41' E

Thursday December 2 1846

120 Left with fair but cloudy weather  
and strong breezes from S W steering S E by E took in  
up the bottom sail



Spoke a few small whales  
Centimet Middle point fair with strong breezes  
from NW steering S E by S all day sail set.

Last point fair with strong breezes  
from NW steering S E all day sail set fair  
two wharves all day sail set.

Latitude of obs 34.57 N

Longitude from obs 56.36 E

Thursday December 3 1846

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and  
strong breezes from NW steering S E by S saw no whales  
121. Sailed sail steering S E

Middle point fair weather and light  
breezes from NW steering S E by S

Last point fair weather and light  
breezes from NW steering to S E by S saw wharves some  
conspicuous to do and some what more sensible

Latitude of obs 35.1 South

Longitude from obs 57.45 E

Friday December 4 1846

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and light  
breezes from NW steering to S E by S saw wharves  
123. Middle point fair weather and light

breezes from NW steering to S E by S

Last point light breezes from NW steering  
to S E saw wharves and one bright whale several  
other boats to no purpose

No obs

Saturday December 5 1846

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and light  
breezes from NW steering to S E saw a wharves  
125. Middle point fair weather and light

breezes from NW steering to S E by S

Last point fair weather and light breezes  
from NW steering to S E by S saw a school of blackfish and  
three boats and got two wharves about 20 saw two wharves

Latitude of obs 37.35 N

Longitude of obs 60.04 E



Barque Cherokee in the Indian Ocean bound to  
Sunday December 6 1846.

124 Calm with fine breeze from W & W & small  
pleasant weather steering S & E saw a school of Blackfish.  
lowered three boats and got on.

Middle part fine weather and light breeze  
from W & W steering S & E & S

Last part fine weather and small  
breeze from W & W steering S & E & S saw finbacks

Latitude of obs 36° 57' South

Longitude from obs 62° 50' E

Monday December 7 1846

Calm with fine weather and small  
breeze from W & W steering S & E, the wind

125 Middle part fine weather and light  
breeze from W & W steering S & E the wind

Last part fine weather and light  
breeze from W & W steering S & E the wind  
saw finbacks killed the Blackfish began to spit the  
sea top gold green.

Latitude of obs 36° 52' S

Longitude from obs 63° 16' E

Tuesday December 8 1846

126 Breeze with fine weather and  
light breeze from E & E steering S & E the wind  
saw finbacks

Middle part fine weather and light  
breeze from W & W steering S & E

Last part fine weather and light breeze  
fine weather steering S & E & E saw finbacks and  
killers killed the sea top gold green

Latitude of obs 37° 11' S

Longitude from obs 65° 22' E

Wednesday December 9

127 Calm with fine weather and light  
breeze from W & W steering S & E & E

Middle part fine weather and light  
breeze from W & W steering S & E



6.11.11

Latitude 41° 37' 40" N

711  
Hudson, December 10, 1846

128

Middle part closed with long end

San't pet. flower in the grass land 11854

might which each have their parts therein to our purpose

Latitude  $40^{\circ} 07' 35''$  N

Friday: December 11<sup>th</sup> 1846

• Leaves from 1<sup>st</sup> Stinging to 2<sup>nd</sup> of the vine at 7 P.M. taken at the

21/12

per E Steering the ship

Latitude by obs 37° 41' South

Longitude per chain  $7^{\circ} 01' E$

Saturday Decr 16<sup>th</sup> 1846

forces from the steering of the ship in charge of these cables

1030

were so quick there was never anything seen so fast in there  
and some pullets before but the new one is of G.H.  
is place of the old one

Misselle Post from the new State

Secret Service - The - C. I. E.



12 continued  
Hague Cherokee in the vicinity of St Paul  
Last part foggy with light breeze  
showing ESE few fish and blackish  
Latitude by obs 38° 09' South  
Longitude per obs 74° 30' E

Sunday December 13 1846

117  
Sun. with foggy weather and light breeze  
in sun to the time ESE saw fish at distance saw  
no night hawks but in soil and sand that were  
Middle part cloudy with fog and small  
breeze from ESE to SE

Last part fine but cloudy weather and  
light breeze from SE. Sailing to E of the line four hawks  
made all sail at daylight

Latitude per obs 38° 01' S

Longitude per obs 75° 46' E

Monday December 14 1846

135  
Sun. with fine but cloudy weather and only  
light breeze from SE

Middle part fine weather and small  
breeze from SE steered ESE

Last part fine but cloudy weather  
and light breeze from SE steered ESE saw fish

Latitude by obs 38° 08' South

Longitude per obs 76° 04' E

Tuesday December 15 1846

136  
Tue. with fine but cloudy weather  
and light breeze from SE steered ESE saw a sail  
standing to the SE at 4 PM saw two more sails  
at distance bearing ESE distant 10 or 12 leagues

137  
saw fish

Middle part cloudy with light breeze  
by of under light sail

Last part cloudy and drizzly with  
light breeze from SE steered SE and SE then  
last sailing



# Journal of Cleveland

Wednesday December 16 1846

134 Cont<sup>in</sup> with cloudy squally weather and  
with breeze from S E the boat came & about 12 noon  
with about 15 lbs with blood off and cleaned with  
and salted them down a sail staid the S W by the  
wind shifted to North of the ship

Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes from S E steering to S by the wind

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from S E and nearly calm some pigeons

Latitude by obs 28° 41' South

Longitude per chron 77° 00' E

Thursday December 17 1846

Cont<sup>in</sup> with fine weather and calm  
some fair birds

135 Middle part fine weather and light breezes  
from S E steering S E saw 4 or 5 or 6 longeared  
at daylight being E by S dist 5 or 6 leagues

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from S steering E S E

Latitude by obs 28° 22' South

Longitude per chron 77° 02' E

Friday December 18 1846

136 Cont<sup>in</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes from S by S steering E by S 1/4 S saw the land  
a point and some gunners

Middle part fine weather and light breezes  
Last part fine weather and light breezes  
from S steering E by S 1/4 S

Latitude by obs 28° 05' South

Longitude per chron 77° 00' East

Saturday December 19 1846

137 Cont<sup>in</sup> with cloudy squally weather and  
breezes from S steering E S E

Lat 28° 47' S

Middle part fine weather and light breezes

Last part fine weather but cloudy with light

breezes from S steering E S E saw fair birds

Long 84° 55' E



Barque Cherokee from St. Louis towards New Holland  
Sunday December 20 1846

137 Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair but cloudy weather and  
light breeze from westward steering S S E

Middle part fair weather and light breeze  
from westward steering S S E

Last part fair weather and light breeze from  
S steering S E S E

Latitude by obs 39° 07' South

Longitude per chron 87° 00'

Monday December 21 1846

138 Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair but cloudy weather and  
light breeze from S steering S E S E

Middle part fair weather and light  
breeze from westward steering S S E

Last part fair weather and light  
breeze from above steering S S E repacked our fish and  
sawk Helt Larding and saw grampusses

Latitude by obs 39° 11' South

Longitude per chron 89° 00' E

Tuesday December 22 1846

139 Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair but cloudy weather and  
light breeze from above steering S S E saw a fish

Middle part fair but cloudy with light  
breeze from above steering S S E

Last part cloudy with thick fog and  
light breeze from above steering S S E saw a fish, whale part  
and some whales of doubtful kind and a young whale  
brought two but to no purpose he went to the seal  
but I think he was going to haul

Latitude by obs 39° 15' South  
Longitude by chron 90° 00' E

Wednesday December 23 1846

140 Cont<sup>d</sup> with thick fog and light breeze  
from above steering S S E saw two seals and a seal

141 We came at 1 P.M. anchored in the bay at 6 P.M.  
set the watch last evening



Wm L Cleveland Master

Continued

After a little frost today and foggy with small rains and high waves from our being so close to shore at midnight went to bed.

Lost part of my net with me and  
they seem to be the only one to which I could  
not sail and took it in with me and a part of me  
some whole feet and lots of birds were taken by me

2 hrs. 10 min. 24 546 m 6 2 3

seen with fog, very much and thick  
 breezes from NW trying to blow the wind I went to  
 house at 1 P.M. and close up the main top sail at  
 6 P.M. with at 6 up a reef of the 1<sup>st</sup> top sail and haul  
 7<sup>th</sup> top sail saw lots of whale birds going in

Middle part fine weather and light breeze  
from shore blowing to S.W. of the wind

last put in water and left her  
from W to star made sail and steered E by S some 10 or 12 miles  
no weight makes sound for her at times and the vessel  
lost track and drifted

Latitude from observation 27 North  
Longitude from observation 155 E

Medway December 20<sup>th</sup> 1846

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breeze  
from westward E. & C. saw 4 boats and a small whale  
towed three boats the Starboard boat struck and killed her  
the Larboard boat struck her in mid side and now she  
took the whale in and cut in the throat and lip & then  
heaved her down and took in Lard.

Middle part fair with heavy clouds  
from W. heading to N. W. of the wind

1. - Heading & we cut the whale and began to kill  
some fine things

Latitude 65 39. 07 S  
Longitude 158 40 E



Prague Cherokee from 1st vessel towards New Orleans  
Saturday December 26 1846

Cont<sup>d</sup> with foggy weather and fresh breezes  
from N. heading to N.W. sailing

144

Middle part cloudy squally with rain and  
variable breezes from the westward sailed

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes from N.W.  
Heading to N.E. saw lots of birds and two winged whales to  
minds and they seem to be at home here further the new boat  
and sailed



Latitude by obs 40° 02' South  
Longitude from chron 73° 04' E

Sunday December 27 1846

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and light breezes  
from N.W. to N.W. heading to S by the wind saw birds  
and two winged whales seemed for them with three boats to  
no purpose sailed took in sail at sundown

145



Middle part strong gales and squally  
with rain wind veered to West 12 E 2 pm sailed

Last part fair weather with heavy squalls  
and a strong gale from W heading to N.W. sailing

Latitude by obs 39° 47' South  
Longitude from chron 73° 00' E

Monday December 28 1846

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and a  
strong gale from W heading to N.W. finished sailing at 4 pm  
and headed the fore course

146

Middle part fair but squally with a  
moderate gale from W.W. heading to N.W.

Last part fair weather with a fresh gale  
with squalls from W.W. heading to N.W. steered down in  
the low back side of the main pole I saw a sail to  
seem saw two birds and one winged whale

Latitude by obs 39° 11' S  
Longitude from chron 73° 24' E

Tuesday December 29 1846

Cont<sup>d</sup> with a fresh gale from W.W.  
Heading to N.W. at 7 pm to N.W. finished sailing



Chick & Dove and Mast

Comm

147

Middle part fair, with a strong gale from W. steering by the wind to S. W. with a close reefed m. top sail

Last part fair with a strong gale from S. W. heading to N. E. scraped the bone

Latitude by obs 39° 10' S

Longitude per chron 74° 00' E

Wednesday December 30 1846

Comm with fair weather and a strong gale from W. heading to S. W.

148

Middle part much the same

Last part fair with strong gale from S. W.

heading E. S. E. with frequent squalls from S. W. but the storm ceased and fair with strong sail set one reef off the m. top sail

Latitude by obs 39° 18' E

Longitude per chron 95° 50' E

Thursday December 31 1846

Comm with fair weather with squalls at intervals and a strong gale from S. W. steering E. S. E.

149

Middle part much the same storm whole watches and carried sail

Last part fair with strong breeze from W. steering S. E. by E. scraped the bone

Latitude by obs 39° 19' S

Longitude per chron 98° 16' E

Friday January 1 1847

Comm with fair weather and strong breeze from W. steering S. E. by E. hauled the bone and stored it

150

Middle part a strong gale with squalls at intervals

Last part a strong gale from S. W. with squalls at intervals weather mostly clear

Latitude by obs 40° 09' South

Longitude per chron 108° 29' E

I wish you - your



Barque Cherokee Bound to the Pacific sea  
Sunday January 2 1847

151  
Left with fair weather and a strong gale  
from W or W steering E S E with squalls at intervals  
Middle part squally with strong breezes  
Last part cloudy and squally with a strong  
gale from W steering E S E copper sail  
Latitude by account  $39^{\circ} 50' S$   
Longitude from chron  $106^{\circ} 00' E$

Sunday January 3 1847

152  
Left with cloudy squally weather and  
a strong gale from W or W steering E S E  
Middle part much the same  
Last part cloudy and squally with  
a strong gale from W or W steering S E by E  
Latitude by alt  $40^{\circ} 26' S$  with copper sail  
Longitude from chron  $109^{\circ} 00' E$

Monday January 4 1847

153  
Left with cloudy squally weather and a  
strong gale from W steering S E by E  
Middle part much the same  
Last part cloudy with strong breezes  
from W steering S E by E copper sail

Tuesday January 5 1847

154  
Latitude by alt  $40^{\circ} 56' S$   
Longitude from chron  $112^{\circ} 40' E$   
Left with cloudy weather and  
fresh breezes from W steering S E by E  
Middle part squally with strong breezes  
Last part cloudy with a strong gale and  
squally foggy weather since our steering E S E took  
in sail to a two reef main close reef fore & top sail and  
for ease copper sail

Wednesday January 6 1847

Left with thick but foggy weather  
and a strong gale from W or W steering E S E  
Middle part moderate and cloudy  
Made sail as before since W steering E S E



155  
Continued  
fresh I observed  
Last part fair but cloudy with fresh  
beers from NW steering ESE saw 4 finbacks not  
many birds ground looks barren copper sick  
Latitude by obs 42.10 South  
Longitude per chron 150.05 E

Thursday January 7 1847  
156  
Continued with fair but cloudy weather  
and fresh beers from NW steering ESE  
Middle part strong beers with heavy squalls  
Last part fair with squalls and rain  
beers from NW steering ESE saw lots of finbacks  
Latitude by obs 42.24 South  
Longitude per chron 151.04 E

Friday January 8 1847  
157  
Continued with fair weather and squalls at  
intervals few finbacks  
Middle part strong beers and cloudy  
with heavy squalls and small rain  
Last part cloudy with strong beers from  
NW steering ESE with squalls at intervals  
Latitude by obs 43.07 South  
Longitude per chron 150.00 E

Saturday January 9 1847  
158  
Continued with cloudy weather and strong  
beers from NW steering ESE  
Middle part much the same heavy squalls  
Last part cloudy with strong beers  
from NW steering ESE with heavy squalls  
Latitude by obs 43.57 South  
Longitude per chron 150.04 E

Sunday January 10 1847  
159  
Continued with cloudy weather and strong  
beers from NW steering ESE  
Middle part much the same  
Last part fair but cloudy with strong beers  
from NW steering ESE saw a few birds all finbacks  
Latitude by obs 44.17 South Longitude per chron 150.00 E



Barque Nerakee Bound to the Pacific Ocean  
Monday January 11 1847

160 Sailed with fair but cloudy weather and  
a strong gale from <sup>W.S.</sup> West steering E by S.

Middle part moderate rain  
is required

Last part fair but cloudy with  
fresh breezes from W.S. steering E by S saw a fishback  
and saw porpoise exchanged the fore top sails

Latitude by obs 44.40 South  
Longitude per chron 137.0

Tuesday January 12 1847

161 Sailed with fair but cloudy weather and  
fresh breezes from W.S. steering E saw porpoises and a fishback  
Middle part fair but cloudy and W

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from W.S. steering E saw fishbacks

Latitude by obs 44.43 S  
Longitude per chron 140.43 E

Wednesday January 13 1847

Sailed with fair but cloudy weather  
and fresh breezes from W.S. steering E

162 Middle part much the same

Last part cloudy with strong breezes  
from W.S. steering E saw porpoises

Latitude by obs 45.13 South  
Longitude per chron 144.12 East

Thursday January 14 1847

Sailed with cloudy weather and strong  
breezes from W.S. steering E 3/4 W

163 Middle part fair but cloudy  
weather and fresh breezes from W

Last part fair but cloudy weather  
and fresh breezes from W saw a fishback and a whale that  
spouted 4 or 5 times we burnt three pots for a sperm  
whale but none were seen in the

Latitude by obs 45.17 South  
Longitude per chron 147.17 E





164  
went to south of Manhattan Sound I. Lovell & master  
Friday January 15 1847  
Clear with fine weather and light

164  
beers from westering E by N

Middle part fine weather and light  
beers from westering E by N

Last part fine pleasant weather  
and light airs from west to N.E. Steaming by the wind to S  
began to mend the boat saw Killers

Latitude 45 45 N

Longitude 74 14 W

Saturday January 16 1847

Clear with fine weather and light beers  
from westering the wind to E saw two porpoises

165  
Middle part cloudy with strong beers  
and squally. Handed jib and fore course two reefs  
the top sails

Last part cloudy with a moderate gale  
from NW to heading to N.E. the wind

Latitude 45 45 N

Longitude 74 14 W

Sunday January 17 1847

Clear with fine weather and a  
moderate gale from NW to heading to N.E. the  
wind at 6 P.M. thick fog set in and the course  
small part foggy with light beers

166  
from NW to heading to N.E.

Last part thick fog and  
small beers from NW to heading to N.E.

Latitude 45 45 N

Monday January 18 1847

Clear with fine weather and small beers  
from NW to heading to N.E.

167  
Middle part fine but cloudy with  
light beers

Last part fine with small beers from  
NW to heading to N.E. the wind  
Latitude 44 55 N Longitude 75 00 W



Boque Cherokee from Gander's Land towards  
Thursday January 17 1847

168 Calm with fair weather and small  
beers from the Steady N E by N pushed the Boat

Middle part foggy with light  
beers from E heading to N E by the wind

Last part foggy with light beers  
from E steering to N E by the wind

Latitude by obs 43° 50' South

Longitude by obs 103° 26' E

Wednesday January 18 1847

Calm with cloudy foggy weather and  
light beers from E steering by the wind to N E

169 Middle part cloudy and foggy with  
light beers at 4 in wind was from N E

Last part fair weather and light beers  
from the Steady N E

Latitude by obs 43° 31' South

Longitude by obs 104° 1' E

Thursday January 19 1847

Calm with fair weather and small  
beers from the Steady N E by E began to push the Boat  
at 6 1/2 in the forenoon with clear fair general debility

170 He has not recovered since his fall in the 10 of November

Middle part cloudy with light  
beers from N E steering N E by N

Last part cloudy with light beers  
from N E steering by the wind to N E heading to N  
at 7 1/2 in

Latitude by obs 43° 47' South

Longitude by obs 107° 28' E

Friday January 20 1847

Calm with cloudy weather and small  
beers from E steering to N E by the wind

171 Middle part cloudy with light beers  
from E heading to N E by the wind

Last part cloudy and foggy with light  
beers from the Steady N E



49  
John L. Cleveland master  
Saturday January 23 1847

173 Contd with cloudy weather and light breezes  
from S.W. heading to S.E. saw a school of sperm whales  
three took the whole of boat's track and killed one took  
me to the ship at 1 P.M. cut off his head and took  
it in with in sail and lay by the school appeared to be  
going to the south

Middle part cloudy foggy with rain  
and light breezes from E.S.E. heading to S.E.

Last part foggy with light breezes from  
E.S.E. heading to S.E. cut the whale bailed the case  
and began to put the work

Latitude by obs 37° 15' North  
Longitude per chron 158° 24' E

Sunday January 24 1847

173 Contd with cloudy weather and light breezes  
from S.E. heading to E.S.E.

Middle part cloudy and foggy and  
rain Sailed

Last part cloudy with some fog and light  
air breeze from S.W. several two boats and the whole  
boat's track and killed one

Latitude by obs 37° 25' N  
Longitude per chron 159° 15' E

Monday January 25 1847

174 Saw with fair weather and light breezes  
from S.W. took the whole of day's work at 1 P.M. began  
to cut off the head of the whale in

Middle part cloudy with rains by by the  
whole and saw headed to westward

Last part cloudy with light breezes  
from S.W. heading to W.S.W. cut in the whale  
from S.W.

Tuesday January 26 1847

Contd with cloudy weather and light  
breezes from S.W. heading to S.W. bailed the case at 1 P.M. and  
saw a spout called it a sperm whale



Barque Cherokee between numerous land and  
Wednesday January 27 1847  
175 went with fine weather and strong  
breezes from S close reefed the mizzen sail and headed to  
E sailing

Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes from S heading to E sailing

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
steering to E sailing made all sail save blackfish

Latitude by obs 38° 50 South

Longitude per obs 159° 28 East

Thursday January 28 1847

176 went with fine weather and light breezes  
from S steering to E took in sail at night sailing

Middle part fine weather and light breezes  
sailing at the head

Last part pleasant weather and light  
breezes from all quarters sailing

Latitude by obs 38° 18 South

Longitude per obs 160° 23 East

Friday January 29 1847

177 went with fine weather and  
saw blackfish and grampuse coaled down at 4 P.M.

Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes from E S E steering to S E all sail set

Last part fine weather and brisk  
breezes from E S E steering to S E then close in the main  
sail on the starboard side

Latitude by obs 38° 52 South

Longitude per obs 161° 00 East

Saturday January 30 1847

178 went with fine weather and light  
breezes from E S E steering to S E and best steering down

Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes from S E steering to S E

Last part fine weather and light air &  
calm breeze out for provisions

Lat 37° 12 S Longitude per obs 162° 00 E



New Zealand South of Cleveland Harbor

Sunday January 21 1847

177 Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from S E steering N E by E and by S

Middle part fine weather and light breezes from S E steering N E by E

Last part pleasant weather and light breezes from S E steering N E by E saw a fishback and jumping

Latitude by obs 37° 28' South

Longitude from chron 163° 40' East

Monday February 1 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine but cloudy weather and light breezes from S E steering N E by E

50 Middle part fine weather and light breezes from S E steering N E by E

Last part fine weather and light breezes from S E steering N E by E the wind all sail set

Latitude by obs 35° 33' South

Longitude by chron 165° 08' East

Tuesday February 2 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from S E steering N E by E the wind

177 Middle part fine weather and light breezes from S E steering N E by E the wind

Last part pleasant weather and light breezes from S E to E steering N E all sail set

Latitude by obs 35° 17' South

Wednesday February 3 1847

182 Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from E S E steering N E by E the wind put a new boat on the west train

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from E S E steering N E by E the wind

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes from E steering N E by E

Latitude by obs 32° 33' South

Longitude from chron 168° 08' E



Barque Cherokee from the North end of New Zealand  
Thursday February 4 1847

183  
Low with cloudy weather and light  
breezes from E at 12 m to S E carried away the fore top  
sail yard and fished it

Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
from E to E steering to S E by the wind Hauled top galls at 8 a m and  
by Able Daniel Mc Dade fell from the jib boom and  
piked him up

Last part a strong gale from S E heading  
to E S E two reefed the fore top sail at 6 a m one reefed the  
main at 7 saw a ship ahead at 10 cloudy and raining

Latitude 36° 35' S Longitude 169° 35' E  
Friday February 5 1847

184  
Low with cloudy weather and a strong gale  
from S E with rain heading to E S E the sail a head  
close reefed the main top sail and hauled in the fore top  
sail at 12 m Able and in course at 5 Hauled the fore  
course at 7 took in the waist boat and were to be put  
to the top sail that fished it again Hauled the fore top  
stay sail

Middle part cloudy with a strong  
gale from S E to S W heading to S W

Last part cloudy with squally weather  
and a strong gale from S W to S W at 6 a m were to  
S W E and came up S W turned up the sternal

Latitude 34° 42' S

Longitude 169° 58' E

Saturday February 6 1847

185  
Low with cloudy squally weather and  
a strong gale from S W heading to S W with close reef  
the top sail and in course on the ship

Middle part cloudy with squally weather  
and a strong gale from S W

Last part cloudy with a decreasing  
gale from S W at 6 a m hauled in sail and  
were to cut some more from the sail  
Latitude 33° 35' S Longitude 170° 44' E



Board East Jacob L Cleveland Master

Sunday February 7 1847

186 Cont. with fair weather and many heaves  
from W & W steering E & S saw fish the last of which were large  
at sundown

Middle part cloudy and calm with small sea  
from the westward

Last part cloudy with small heaves from W &  
W & and saw light hares all day, sail set for the  
first boat on the crabs

Latitude 43 30 00 South

Longitude 74 00 00 East

Monday February 8 1847

187 Cont. with cloudy weather and light  
heaves from E & E steering to W & of the wind shifted to the  
from the land to Eastward of us

Middle part cloudy and light heaves  
from E & E steering to W &

Last part cloudy weather and light  
heaves from E & E steering to W & of the wind saw a sail  
off the sea bow

Latitude 43 30 00 South

Longitude 74 10 00 East

Tuesday February 9 1847

188 Cont. with cloudy weather and light  
heaves from E & E steering by the wind to W & saw a sail  
and a school of sperm whales came near for some time  
and chased with the ship they were going to ground

Middle part fair with light heaves  
from W & E steering to W & of the wind

Last part fair but cloudy with light  
heaves from E & E steering to W & of the wind saw a school  
of Black fish

Latitude 43 30 00 South

Longitude 74 20 00 East



Barque Cherokee from the North End of New Zealand  
Wednesday February 10 1847

189 Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair but cloudy weather and  
light breezes from ESE to SE steering to E by S the wind  
Middle part fair weather and light breezes  
from SE steering E by S at five studs

Last part fine but cloudy weather and  
light breezes from SE to SE steering E by S all during sail  
set George Sand stand of way 4 days and with ease sent

Latitude 1° 40' 30" S

Longitude per chron 176° 45' 00" E

Thursday February 11 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair but cloudy weather and  
light breezes from SE to SE steering E by S

190 Middle part <sup>fine</sup> but cloudy with light  
breezes from SE steering E by S

Last part fair but cloudy with brisk  
breezes from SE steering E by S and spoke the Bellin  
light west of Fairweather passed with fair breeze  
stand E by S

Latitude 1° 45' 00" S

Longitude per chron 176° 41' 00" E

Friday February 12 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from SE steering to E by S saw a sail  
and a school of Blackfish parted company with the AG at  
191 sundown and steered E by S

Middle part fair but cloudy with  
brisk breezes from W by S steering E by S

Last part fair but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from W by S steering E by S all during  
sail set two men off duty with

Latitude 1° 45' 00" S

Longitude per chron 177° 45' 00" E

1<sup>st</sup> Saturday February 13 1847

192 Cont<sup>d</sup> with a fresh breeze from W by S  
steering E by S all during sail set

Middle part cloudy with brisk breezes  
from W by S steering E by S



Board East March 2 Cleveland Master.

Continued

Last part fine but cloudy weather and  
breezes from W & W steering E by the wind all part  
set two men with

Latitude by obs 34° 14' S

Longitude by Chron 177° 28' West

3<sup>d</sup> Saturday February 13 1847 to drop one day & have marked two the same  
time with fine weather and light breeze

from W & W steering E by

193

Middle part fine but cloudy weather and  
breezes from W steering to E some calms

Last part fine weather and small breezes  
from W to W steering E worked the masts off the sides two men  
off duty all drawing sail set

Latitude by obs 34° 12' South

Longitude by Chron 176° 07' West

Sunday February 14 1847

Rem<sup>t</sup> with fine weather and light breeze  
from W steering E all drawing sail set

194

Middle part cloudy with strong breezes  
from W steering E all drawing sail set

Last part fresh breezes from W & W and  
a head beat sea on steering E took in top galls and  
dyeable at 11 a m two men off duty still

Latitude by obs 34° 53' South

Longitude by Chron 174° 07' West

Monday February 15 1847

Rem<sup>t</sup> with strong breezes from W and  
a head beat sea steering E set dyeable and in top galls  
at 6 a m

195

Middle part cloudy weather and strong  
breezes from W & W steering E took in dyeable but did not dye galls  
at 6 a m

Last part cloudy weather and fresh  
breezes from W & W steering to E by the wind saw two  
sailors were men off duty

Latitude by obs 35° 44' South

Longitude by Chron 172° 00' West



Surge Cheroke in the south Pacific Sound East  
Tuesday February 16 1847

Low<sup>st</sup> with cloudy morning weather and light  
breezes from NW & strong E

196

Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
from NW & strong E by the wind

Last part cloudy with small breezes  
from NW & strong E all day in sail at

Latitude by obs 36° 16' South

Longitude by Chron 169° 59' 40"

Wednesday February 17 1846

Low<sup>st</sup> with cloudy but fair weather  
and light breezes from NW & strong E

197

Middle part cloudy with light  
breezes from NW & strong E and calms

Last part cloudy with a calm

Latitude by obs 36° 41' South

Longitude by Chron 168° 48' West

Thursday February 18 1847

Low<sup>st</sup> with fair but cloudy weather and  
light breezes from NW & strong E morning sails

198

saw porpoises

Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
and calms

Last part cloudy foggy weather and  
light airs and calms

Latitude by obs 36° 52' South

Longitude by Chron 167° 06' West

Friday February 19 1847

Low<sup>st</sup> with cloudy weather and  
small breezes and calms saw porpoises

199

Middle part cloudy and light breeze  
from W and strong E

Last part cloudy and foggy

with light breezes from NW & strong E

Latitude not obs

Longitude by Chron 165° 45' W



Journal of the U.S. Fish Commission  
Sunday, February 23, 1847

Light cloudy weather and light breezes from N. by E. began to haul the abt. boat

200 Middle part fair weather and light breezes from N. by steering E. by S.

Last part fair weather and brisk breezes from N. by steering E. by S. mended the boat and cleared the sea

Latitude by obs 37° 03' 7" South  
Longitude per Chron 163° 09'

Sunday, February 24, 1847

Light with fair weather and brisk breezes from N. by S. mended the top galls

200 Middle part fair weather and brisk breezes from N. by steering E. by S.

Last part fair weather and brisk breezes from N. by steering E. by S. all sail set to advantage

Latitude by obs 38° 06' South  
Longitude per Chron 163° 40'

Monday, February 25, 1847

Light with fair weather and brisk breezes from N. by steering E.

200 Middle part with thick foggy weather and strong breezes from N. by S. to E. by S. the wind

Last part thick foggy and strong breezes from N. by steering E. mended the top galls and set off the top sail at 10 1/2 A.M.  
Per obs 38° 06'

Tuesday, February 26, 1847

Light with thick fog and strong breezes from N. by steering E. set the top galls at 10 A.M.

203 Middle part cloudy with strong breezes from N. by steering E. mended the top galls and set off the top sail at 10 1/2 A.M.

Last part cloudy with strong breezes from N. by steering E. at 5 P.M. the top galls were set off the top sail (the top of the top)



Barque Cherokee bound across the South Pacific Ocean  
Wednesday February 24 1847

204 Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and strong  
breezes from N steering E by S & D the Handed the fore  
top galls at 5 two reefed the top sails

Middle part cloudy raining and  
strong breezes from N steered E by S at daylight set single  
up top sails and m. top galls

Last part rainy foggy and strong breezes  
from NW steering E by S at the reef off at 10 a.m. and  
set m. top galls and m. top sail carpenter sail

Latitude by obs 40° 24' South

Longitude by Chron 151° 24' W

Thursday February 25 1847

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and strong  
breezes from NW steering E by E set the studs

205 Middle part cloudy with brisk breezes  
from NW steered E by E

Last part fair weather and brisk  
breezes from NW steering SE started the rigging from  
the carks all drying well set Carpenter and Cooper's sails

Latitude by obs 40° 00' South

Longitude by Chron 148° 32' West

Friday February 26 1847

Com<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and brisk  
breezes from NW steering SE mended the m. top galls and  
fore royal

206 Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
from NW steering by the wind to SE

Last part fair weather and brisk  
breezes from N steering to E by E Cooper's sail

Latitude by obs 39° 40' South

Longitude by Chron 146° 00' West

Saturday February 27 1847

Com<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and brisk  
breezes from SE steering to E by S

207



Continued

Jan. 2. Cleveland Master

Middle part cloudy with strong breezes from N steering to ENE. Made one top gall.

Middle part cloudy with strong breezes from N steering to ENE. Made one top gall.

Latitude by obs 21° 15' N

Longitude 112° 10' W

Sunday February 28 1847

Cont. with cloudy weather and strong breezes from N steering to ENE. At 4 1/2 P.M. made the top gall by ab and got top sails and two reefed the top sails  
209

Middle part cloudy with rain and strong breezes from NW steering N E by N. Took out the top at 4 P.M.

Last part thick fog and rainy weather and light breezes from NW steering N E by W all sail set

Latitude by obs 21° 00' N

Monday March 1 1847

Cont. with thick fog and rain with small breezes from above at 8 miles steering N E by E

Middle part cloudy with light breezes from N steering to N E by N

Last part cloudy with light breezes from N E to E S E. Steered N E by E took in stays at 10 P.M.

Latitude by obs 21° 11' N

Longitude 112° 10' W

Tuesday March 3 1847

Cont. with cloudy weather and strong breezes from E S E steering N E by E

Middle part cloudy with light breezes from N steering N E by N

Last part cloudy with small breezes from N E and E S E steering N E by N all evening sail set

Latitude by obs 21° 59' N

Longitude 112° 10' W



Stearns there are toward Stearns Island  
between them 1847

211 and some  
Cont with cloudy weather and some rain

Middle part cloudy with strong breezes  
and then a fresh breeze from S. Stearns Island  
Last part cloudy with fresh breezes from  
S. Stearns Island

Latitude by obs 35° 29' South  
Longitude by chron 137° 24' W

Monday March 4 1847

Cont with cloudy with fresh breezes from  
S. Stearns Island

212 Middle part cloudy with strong breezes  
from E. S. E. Stearns Island all drawing sail to

Last part cloudy with strong breezes  
from E. S. E. Stearns Island all drawing sail to

Latitude by obs 33° 31' South  
Longitude by chron 135° 53' W

Tuesday March 5 1847

Cont with cloudy weather and strong breezes  
from E. S. E. Stearns Island to S. S. E.

213 Middle part squally, rain with strong  
breezes from E. S. E. Stearns Island and under top gall by till left top  
sail at midnight we reefed the top sails

Last part strong breezes from E. S. E. with  
rain and squalls close reefed the fore top sail at 6 A.M.

Latitude by obs 31° 25' South  
Longitude by chron 134° 20' W

Wednesday March 6 1847

Cont with strong breezes from E. S. E. and  
suddenly let a reef off the fore top sail at 3 P.M. then E. S. E. breeze

Middle part moderated and hauled  
to S. E. made all sail stand to Eastward and S. E.

214 Last part fair with fresh breezes from  
S. E. Stearns Island the wind is E. S. E.

Latitude by obs 30° 17' South  
Longitude by chron 133° 40' W



Jacob I. Cleveland Master

Sunday March 7 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and light breeze  
from N steering E or E by the wind

Middle part variable breezes from  
all points with squally rainy weather took in the light  
sails and ran then a gain tacked at 10 m to be at 7 to E

Last part cloudy with light breezes from  
N steering to ESE Carpenter off duty still

Latitude by obs 30° 08' S.

Longitude per chron<sup>o</sup> 132° 14' W

Monday March 8 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with light breezes from N  
heading to ESE at 4 P m squally

Middle part squally with rain and calm  
and light breezes from N steering to E by the wind

Last part cloudy but fair with fresh  
breezes from N steering to N by the wind at 7 A m

Longitude per chron<sup>o</sup> 132° 46' W

Latitude by obs 30° 00' South

Tuesday March 9 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy rainy squally weather and  
light breezes from N steering to ESE at 4 P m wind now fresh to N E

Middle part cloudy with some rain and  
and fresh breezes from N steering to N E by the wind

Last part fair but cloudy with fresh  
breezes from N steering to N E by the wind

Latitude by obs 29° 41' South

Longitude per chron<sup>o</sup> 130° 44' W

Wednesday March 10 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy but fair weather and  
light breezes from N steering to ESE by the wind

Middle part fair weather and fresh  
breezes from N steering to N by the wind at 9 P m

Last part fair weather and fresh breezes  
from N steering to N by the wind last of the day sail  
Latitude by obs 29° 04' South Longitude per chron<sup>o</sup> 130° 49' W



Pygmy Whaler rounds Petersen's Island  
Thursday March 11

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and fresh breezes  
from S.W. & steering by the wind to star raked up on the  
top sail

219

Middle part fine weather and fresh  
breezes from S.W. & steering to star at 1 a.m. wind to star tacked at E

Last part fine weather and fresh  
breezes from S.W. steering to S.E. by the wind painted  
the "harboor boat" and raked the old sail

Latitude by obs 28° 23' South  
Longitude per chron<sup>o</sup> 150° 27' W

Friday March 12 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and fresh breezes  
from S.W. steering to star E by the wind.

220

Middle part fine breezes from S.W.  
steering to star E by the wind

Last part fine weather and fresh  
breezes from S.W. & steering to star E by the wind

Latitude by obs 27° 14' S  
Longitude per chron<sup>o</sup> 150° 14' W

Saturday March 13 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and fresh breezes  
from S.W. steering to star E by the wind

221

Middle part fine breezes from S.W. steering  
to star E by the wind

Last part fine weather and fresh breezes  
from S.W. steering to star E tacked at 9 a.m. to star

Latitude by obs 26° 38' South  
Longitude per chron<sup>o</sup> 150° 35' W

Sunday March 14 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and fresh breezes  
from S.W. & steering to star by the wind

222

Middle part fine weather and  
fresh breezes from S.W. & steering to star by the wind

Last part fine weather and fresh breezes  
from S.W. steering to star by the wind

Latitude by obs 25° 57' South Longitude per chron<sup>o</sup> 150° 55' W



John L. Howard Master  
Monday March 15 1847

223 Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from N steering to W by the wind

Middle part fine weather and light breezes from N steering to W by the wind

Last part fine weather and light breezes from N steering to W by the wind observed the day till end is satisfactory

Latitude 44° 30' South

Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 155° 45' West

Tuesday March 16 1847

224 Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from N steering to W by the wind supposed to have seen Pitcairns Island at 5 a.m. bearing N.E. which agrees with our reckoning distant 21 miles nearly

Middle part fine weather and light breezes from N steering to W by the wind

Last part fine weather and light breezes from N steering by the wind

Latitude of obs 34° 50' South

Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 150° 55' West

Wednesday March 17 1847

225 Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from N steering to W by the wind

Middle part fine weather and light breezes from N steering to W by the wind at 11 a.m. to E at 2 1/2 a.m. to W and by aback till 6 a.m.

Last part fine weather and light breezes from N steering to W at noon to E

Latitude of obs 34° 20' South

Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 151° 13' West

Thursday March 18 1847

226 Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from N steering to W by the wind

Middle part fine weather and light breezes from N steering to W by the wind Last part the same

Latitude of obs 28° 47' South Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 150° 10' West



Barre, Quebec towards the Sea  
Friday March 19 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes  
from N.W. steering to S.W. by the wind

227 Middle part fine weather and light breezes  
from N.W. steering to S.W. by the wind

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from N.W. steering to S.W. by the wind to S.W.

Latitude 45° 28' South

Longitude per chron<sup>o</sup> 130° 06' West

Saturday March 20 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes  
from N.W. steering to S.W. by the wind from a fair floodgating  
to S.W. by the wind

228 Middle part fine weather and light breezes  
from N.W. steering to S.W. by the wind

Last part fine weather with squalls at  
intervals and fresh breezes from N.W. steering to S.W. by the  
wind from a fair at daylight about the weather being

Latitude 45° 26' South

Longitude per chron<sup>o</sup> 130° 46' West

Sunday March 21 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and fresh breezes  
from N.W. steering to S.W. by the wind the sail appears  
to fail much as we do to day

229 Middle part fine weather and fresh breezes  
from N.W. steering to S.W. by the wind

Last part fine weather and fresh breezes  
from N.W. steering to S.W. by the wind the sail and left the stern

Latitude 45° 24' South

Longitude per chron<sup>o</sup> 132° 00' West

Monday March 22 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and fresh breezes  
from N.W. steering to S.W. by the wind

230 Middle part fine weather and fresh  
breezes from N.W. steering to S.W. by the wind at intervals

Last part fine weather and fresh breezes  
from N.W. steering to S.W. by the wind the sail and left the stern



Good Cleveland weather

Latitude 40° 5' 10" South

Longitude per Chronometer 30° 0' West

Wednesday March 23 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and brisk breezes

231 from N.E. by E steering to S.W.

Middle part fair weather with squalls at intervals and fresh breezes from N.E. by E steering to S.W.

Last part fine weather and fresh breezes from N.E. by E steering to S.W.

Latitude 40° 15' 35" South

Longitude per Chronometer 102° 46' West

Thursday March 24 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and brisk breezes from N.E. by E steering to S.W. but another squall

232 Middle part squally with brisk breezes from N.E. by E steering to S.W. of the wind

Last part fair weather and brisk breezes from N.E. by E steering to S.W. but the red sea top failed

Latitude 40° 13' 04" South

Longitude per Chronometer 103° 18' West

Friday March 25 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and brisk breezes from N.E. by E steering to S.W. beyond the wind to the S.W.

233 Middle part fair weather with squalls and breezes from N.E. by E steering to S.W.

Last part fair weather with a squall and fresh breezes from E. by S steering to S.W. the red sea top failed

Latitude 40° 11' 00" South

Longitude per Chronometer 103° 31' 18" West

Saturday March 26 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and brisk breezes from E. by S steering to S.W. but the red sea top failed and the top of the mast failed

234 Middle part fair weather and fresh breezes from E. by S steering to S.W.

Last part fair weather and fresh breezes from E. by S steering to S.W. all things sail set



Bayne Throche towards the Sandwich Islands  
Saturday March 27 1847

285 Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and fresh  
breezes from E & H. to 10 P M all sail set

Middle part fair weather and fresh  
breezes from E steering to 10

Last part fair weather and fresh breezes  
from E steering to 10 all sail set

Latitude 7° 45' South

Longitude for March 28 1847 154° 10' West

Sunday March 28 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy squally weather with squalls  
at intervals and fresh breezes from E & ESE steering north

286 Middle part fair weather and fresh breezes  
from ESE steering to

Last part fair with fresh breezes from ESE  
steering to all sail set fair squalls

Latitude 4° 27' South

Longitude for March 29 1847 154° 40' West

Monday March 29 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and fresh breezes  
from ESE <sup>steering</sup> to 10 of the wind it is 2 P M squally with rain  
bark in the clouds thick fog at 4 P M raining and foggy  
at 6 P M wind hauls to E but fresh again

287

Middle part cloudy with rain at intervals  
and light breezes from E to SE bark in clouds and at 10 P M

Last part thick and rainy with light breeze  
from SE steering to wind by the wind

No obs

Tuesday March 30 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with rain & calm and a calm

Middle part light breezes from SE  
steering to wind by the wind

288

Last part fair weather and light breezes  
from SE steering to wind by the wind saw lots of porpoises

Latitude 3° 23' South

Longitude for March 31 1847 155° 27' West



Friday March 21 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and small breezes from N.W. & steering to N.W. by the wind at 6 P.M. when

Middle part fair weather and light

239 breezes steered to north.

Last part fair weather and light breezes from N.W. & steering to N.W. saw a sail spotted the main mast at 10 A.M. capt. John Penney of American ship Oregon came here reported 700 tubs and 700 men & went on.

Latitude 31° 15' South

Thursday April 1 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from N.W. & steering to N.W. we took the Mate of the Oregon Benj. W. P. to carry to the Sandwich Islands

Middle part fair with light breezes from

240 E. & N.E. steering to N.W. by the wind all drawing sail set

Last part fair weather and light breezes from E. & N.E. steering to N.W. all drawing sail set

Latitude 31° 04' South

Longitude per chron 136° 11' West

Friday April 2 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from E. & N.E. steering to N.W. saw grampus, two small boats, and sperm whale which did not prove to be whales

241 Middle part fair weather and light breezes from E. & N.E. steering to N.W. with small rain

Last part fair weather and light breezes from E. & N.E. steering to N.W. all drawing sail set

Latitude 31° 27' South

Longitude per chron 135° 42' West

Saturday 3 1847


Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from E. & N.E. steering to N.W.

242 Middle and last part fair weather and light breezes from E. & N.E. steering to N.W.

Latitude 31° 6' miles north Longitude per chron 135° 50' West



Boat there from the Sea towards the Sandwich  
Sunday April 4 1847

243  
 Can't with fine weather and light breeze  
from ESE steering to star at 12 pm saw a school of  
sperm whales boreed three boats to sea for pore at 4 p  
boreed again and the waist boat started against me &  
made to sea for pore

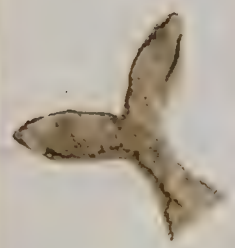
Middle part fair weather and light  
breeze from ESE steering to star

Last part fair but cloudy weather and fine  
breeze from ESE steering to star at 11 a m saw a school of  
sperm whales dip away for star

Latitude 6° 13' South

Longitude for about 136° 40' West

Monday April 5 1847

 Can't with fine weather and small  
breeze from ESE steering to star boreed three boats at noon  
and chased to sea for pore

244  
Middle part fresh breeze from ESE and light  
then to be the trades, steady and over weather squally with rain

Last part fair weather and light breeze  
from ESE steering to star saw some blackfish

Latitude 6° 34' North

Longitude for about 138° 15'

Tuesday April 6 1847

Can't with fine weather and fresh breeze  
from ESE steering to star

245  
Middle part fine weather and fresh breeze  
Last part fresh breeze all morning sail set

Wednesday April 7 1847

Latitude 5° 48' North Longitude for about 139° 15'

Can't with fine weather and fresh breeze  
from ESE steering to star

246  
Middle part fair weather and fresh breeze  
Last part fine weather and fresh breeze

all morning sail set

Latitude 5° 14' North

Longitude for about 140° 30' West



Shelton's Ship L. Cleveland Master

Thursday April 8 1847

Left with fair weather and light breezes  
from N.E. & steered N.W.

Middle part fair weather and light breezes  
Last part fair weather and light breezes all  
all drawing sail fast

Latitude by obs 12.15 North  
Longitude per Chron 145.15 West

Friday April 9 1847

Left with fair weather and light breezes  
from N.E. steered N.W.

Middle part fair weather and light breezes  
Last part fair weather and light breezes  
from N.E. steering now began to repair the left top sail

Latitude by obs 12.58 North  
Longitude per Chron 144.59 West

Saturday April 10 1847

Left with fair weather and light breezes from  
E.N.E. steering to abate W finished the left top sail and put it

Middle part fair weather and light breezes  
Last part fair weather and light breezes from  
E.N.E. steering now all drawing sail fast

Latitude by obs 14.14 North  
Longitude per Chron 146.27 West

Sunday April 11 1847

Left with fair weather and light breezes  
from E.N.E. now by W course

Middle part fair weather and light breezes  
Last part fair weather and light breezes from  
E.N.E. steering to abate W

Latitude by obs 15.07 North  
Longitude per Chron 147.15 West

Monday April 13 1847

Left with fair weather and light breezes  
from E steering to abate W all drawing sail fast



Barque Cherokee towards the Sandwich Islands  
Continued

Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes from E & steering to the star

251

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from E & steering to the star & down sail  
set out up the starboard side of the fore and main top mast  
and set top mast stay

Latitude by obs 16° 34' north

Longitude per Chron 148° 50' west

Monday April 13 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breeze  
from S E and at 6 P M turned to the

252

Middle part squally weather and brisk  
breezes from S at 6 P M squally and at sundown top Galls  
and fore reefed the top sails turned them off at 10 and  
made sail as required steered to the star

Last part fine small breezes from  
S E steered to the star all drawing sail set

Latitude by obs 17° 25' north

Longitude per Chron 150° 34' west

Tuesday April 14 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breeze  
from S E steering to the star at 6 freshened

253

Middle part fine weather and light breezes  
from S W E to S E arrived away the main top mast stuck down  
in setting the fair by the carelessness of the second mate

Last part cloudy with light breezes  
from S E steering to the star we fitted a new boom

Latitude by obs 18° 15' north

Longitude per Chron 151° 54' west

Wednesday April 15 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light breezes  
from S E steering to the star

254

Middle part fair with brisk breezes  
from S E to E S E steering to the star

Last part fair but cloudy with brisk breeze  
from S E steered star & all drawing sail set

Latitude by obs 19° 51' north Longitude per Chron 153° 30' west



Deck of Cleveland Master

Friday April 16 1847

Low with fair but cloudy weather  
and Irish hordes from E steered NW & took in the  
studs at 6 Pm and McRae steered NW by N.

Middle part cloudy and rainy with Irish  
hordes steering NW & at 6 steered NW by N at 7 steered straight on.

Last part thick foggy rainy weather and  
light hordes from E steered SW by N.

Latitude 49° 45' 30" N. 11° North

Longitude 155° 00' West

Saturday April 17 1847

Low with cloudy weather and Irish hordes  
from NE steered NW at 3 made Oursie to South saw some  
boats through the clouds dist 2 or 3 leagues at 3 Pm made  
Oursie bearing to see distant 8 leagues steered on for  
and at 6 Pm came up with the land and in studs  
saw a ship.

Middle part cloudy with Irish hordes from  
NE lay off and on and about till daylight light foggy  
passage.

Last part cloudy with Irish hordes from NE  
steering for the passage got the cables up and bent them  
about the passage at noon.

After noon got the anchors off the bow  
and stood for the anchorage saw a sail came to at 4 Pm  
1 1/2 miles from the port being E by N with the land behind  
and 10 fathoms of chain and 1 fathom of water before  
the grass off the sides.

Sunday April 18 1847

All this day fine weather and light  
hires the starboard watch on Liberty.

Monday April 19 1847

All this day fine weather and  
Irish hordes mostly from NE paid out to 50 fathoms  
of chain got a boat on shore the land watch on Liberty  
reached the side and C let go the starboard anchor at  
10 Pm.



Barque Cherokee at Maui at anchor  
Tuesday April 20 1847

257 All this day fair weather and light  
variable breezes took up the Starboard anchor and sighted  
the shore. The Starboard watch on liberty got the windlass  
gear mended and the ship sail sheet stowed did not come  
off with the watch.

Wednesday April 21 1847

260 Came to with fair weather and light  
variable breezes from W.E. The Starboard watch on  
liberty took the Starboard anchor and warped up to the  
Passage and let go the Starboard anchor got a raft of water  
painted the Starboard side of the Bends and spare boat  
substituted the fore course and the top Galle's sails the stern cap  
(off)

Thursday April 22

261 All this day fair weather and light  
breezes the Starboard watch on liberty stowed water and  
sent a raft on shore painted the fore yard and the  
fish on the fore top gall yard.

Friday April 23 1847

262 All this day fair weather and light breezes  
got a raft of water and heeled the ship to port stowed of  
the fore hole cleared the fore hole to the Starboard watch on  
liberty shipped a man by the name of David Phee

Saturday April 24 1847

263 All this day fair weather and light  
breezes from S.E. and all round the Starboard watch  
on liberty painted the Bends on the Starboard side stowed water  
on the Starboard side forward made a potatoe open

Sunday April 25 1847

264 All this day fair weather and light  
breezes the Starboard watch on liberty

Monday April 26 1847

265 All this day fair weather and light  
breezes took on board 55 lbs Irish potatoes and 10 lbs  
sweet potatoes and pumpkins and 100 lbs water. We  
got a raft of water stowed a part of it under the  
main course all hand on board.



Week of Liverpool 1847  
Tuesday April 27 1847

266 All this day fine weather and  
Light breezes smoked ship and stowed water and  
cleared away for sea

Wednesday April 28 1847

267 All this day fine weather and  
small breezes opened the ship and fished since dead  
rot and cleared for sea got five or six Irish Potatoes

Thursday April 29 1847

268 Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes the Capt came off at 3 PM and brought a  
man for ship repair by the name of Henry Hears got under  
got under weigh and stood down between Mani and  
Meritor in co with the Philotes and Portmouth stowed  
the stowed beer and chain

Middle part fine weather and  
small breezes running down between the Islands

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes saw pumpbacks and came at daylight stood down  
to the port the Capt and I went on shore at noon

Friday April 30 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and small  
breezes came on board and stood to sea

Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes trying to run round the land

269 Last part fine weather and light  
breezes for portland and more came saw 4 sail the Capt  
went on board the Leornidas of New Bedford 16 Morts and  
400 upon barrel to support mast put up the main  
stay Ribstay and head gear generally

Latitude by obs 31° 18' North

Longitude by Chron 158° 30' West

Saturday May 1 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes  
first we trying to pass the wind 4 sails in sight

270 Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes for portland



From Cherokee Sound to North West low water  
centered last part fine weather with light  
breezes from N.E. to S. steering up in S. sail in  
sight pointed the Starboard and waist boats  
Latitude by obs 21° 23' North

Sunday May 3 1847

271  
Remained with fine weather and  
light breezes from S. steering up in S. sail in  
sight pointed the Starboard and waist boats  
a new top sail and bent it to the main  
Middle part fine weather and  
with heavy rain and variable breezes

272  
Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from S. steering up in S. sail and the land  
at 10 1/2 hours a school of sperm whales landed three boats  
to go upon a small boat in the lead anchor

Monday May 4 1847

273  
Remained with fine but cloudy weather  
and brisk breezes from S. we took up the boats at  
2 2 PM steered up in S. sail the cables  
Middle part fine weather and  
brisk breezes from S. steering up

Last part fine weather and brisk  
breezes from S. steering up part up rigging and began to  
repair the old main top sail

Latitude by obs 23° 50' North

Longitude from Chron 157° 56' West

Tuesday May 4 1847

274  
Remained with fine weather and  
brisk breezes from S. steering up mending old top sail  
Middle part cloudy with some rain  
and brisk breezes from S. steering up

Last part fine weather and brisk  
breezes from S. steering up mending the main top sail  
all day in sail part

Latitude by obs 25° 30' North

Longitude from Chron 156° 53' West



Thick & Cleveland master

Wednesday May 5 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair but breezy weather and  
fresh breezes from S steering 2 or 3 miles per h  
Middle part cloudy with some rain  
and fresh breezes  
Last part fine weather and fresh  
breezes from S steering 2 or 3 miles per h  
sun also

274

Thursday May 6 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and  
variable breezes  
Middle part cloudy with variable breezes  
few north steering by the wind each way

275

Last part cloudy with fine weather and  
variable light breezes from N heading by the wind each  
way Middle thickened the main course  
Latitude by obs 29.44 North  
Longitude from Chron 155.18 West

Friday May 7 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and  
light breezes from N & steering to N by the wind  
Middle part cloudy and squally with  
fresh breezes from S steering 2 or 3 miles per h  
Sun top Galls and gaff top sail

276

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes from  
N & heading by the wind each way Middle part  
cloudy with fresh breezes from N & heading by the wind  
each way Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from  
N & heading by the wind each way Middle part cloudy  
with fresh breezes from N & heading by the wind each  
way Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from N &  
heading by the wind each way Middle part cloudy with  
fresh breezes from N & heading by the wind each way  
Latitude by obs 28.17 North  
Longitude from Chron 157.24 West

Saturday May 8 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh  
breezes from N & steering to N by the wind made all sail  
at 4 P M sold John Wards worth goods and chattels  
Middle part fair weather and light  
breezes from N & steering to N by the wind

277



Engine Machine moved up the pier  
 inside

Last part fair weather and light  
 breezes from N.W. steering to N.W. by the wind across the  
 of a N.W. middle stretched the wire course

Latitude of obs 18° 08' North  
 Longitude from Chron 157° 53' West

Sunday May 9 1847

378. Calm with fair weather and light  
 breezes from N.W. steering to N.W. by the wind across the  
 to under the sail and the top sail and sent others  
 in their places middle stretched the wire

Middle part fair weather and light  
 breezes from N.W. steering to N.W. by the wind

Last part fair weather and light  
 breezes from N.W. steering to N.W. by the wind

Latitude of obs 18° 08' North

Monday May 10 1847

Calm with fair weather and light  
 breezes from N.W. steering to N.W. by the wind

379. Middle part fair weather and light  
 breezes from N.W. steering to N.W. by the wind

Last part fair weather and light breezes  
 from N.W. steering to N.W. by the wind mended the top  
 and sent them again

Latitude of obs 18° 08' North

Longitude from Chron 159° 03' West

Tuesday May 11 1847

Calm with fair weather and light  
 breezes from N.W. steering to N.W. by the wind

380. Middle part fair weather and  
 light breezes from N.W. steering to N.W.

Last part fair with light breezes  
 from N.W. steering to N.W. by the wind at 7 a.m.

Latitude of obs 18° 17' North

Longitude from Chron 159° 45' West

Wednesday May 12 1847

Calm with fair weather and  
 light breezes from N.W. steering to N.W.



Jacob S. Cleveland Master

Continued

Middle part fair weather and light  
airs working to north

1891

Last part fair weather and nearly  
calm mending the fore top sail Adam Whitson  
off duty with the general decrease

Latitude by obs 30° 20' north

Longitude by chron 159° 56' W

Thursday May 13 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and light  
airs mended fore top sail saw a school of Blackfish  
saw no boats to no purpose

1892

Middle part fair weather and  
light breezes from the north steering to north

Last part fair weather and small  
airs from S steering to north by W Adam off duty still

Latitude by obs 30° 54' north

Friday May 14 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and light  
breezes from S to W steering to N by W

1893

Middle part fair weather and  
light breezes from S to S steering to N by W

Last part fair weather and light  
breezes from W steering to N by W Adam off duty saw  
a school of Blackfish

Latitude by obs 31° 48' north

Longitude by chron 159° 20' west

Saturday May 15 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and light  
breezes from W steering N by W saw no purpose

Middle part fair weather and light

1894

breezes from W steering to N by W

Last part fair with some rain  
and brisk breezes from W steering to N by W saw Black  
fish toward their boats to no purpose saw no purpose

Sunday May 16 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and light  
breezes from W steering to N by W parted the sixth gun



Boatmen  
Sailed therefor towards Bodine grounds  
Middle part fresh breezes  
single reefed at 7 P.M. turned them out at 9. the  
285 reefed at 11 P.M. turned them out at 5 A.M.

Last part fair weather and  
fresh breezes from N.W. heading to N.E. by the wind  
Adam off duty with a cold. Sick here about  
Latitude by obs 34° 20' North  
Longitude per Chron<sup>r</sup> 157° 54' West

Monday May 17 1847

Low with fair weather and fresh  
breezes from N.W. steering to N.E. by the wind

286 Middle part fair weather and fresh  
breezes from N.W. steering to N.E. by the wind

Last part fair with fresh breezes  
from N.W. steering to N.E. by the wind Adams and  
Anthony off duty with the general disease  
on board. Adams with disease visited the sick people

Latitude by obs 36° 05' North  
Longitude per Chron<sup>r</sup> 156° 44' West

Tuesday May 18 1847

Low with fair weather and fresh  
breezes from N.W. steering to N.E. by the wind

287 Middle part fair weather and fresh  
breezes from N.W. steering to N.E. by the wind

Last part fair weather and fresh  
breezes from N.W. steering to N.E. by the wind. Saw  
lots of Portages, manauas there these three days  
on the water Adams and Anthony off duty. Sick here

Latitude by obs 37° 35' North  
Longitude per Chron<sup>r</sup> 155° 08' W

Wednesday May 19 1847

Low with fair weather and  
light breezes from N.W. steering to N.E. by the wind

288 Middle part fair weather and  
fresh breezes from N.W. steering to N.E. by the wind

Last part clearing and foggy with rain  
and fresh breezes from N.W. steering to N.E. by the wind

Sat. Eve

29 and 30



Jacob L. Cleveland Master

Thursday May 20 1847

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh breezes from W & W to NW steering to S by W

Middle part cloudy with some fog

and light breezes from NW steering to NW E by the wind

Last part clear with fog and light

breezes from NW steering to NW E by the wind saw a finback  
saw porpoise, Portuguese man of war and small birds Adams  
& Anthony off duty

Latitude by obs 41° 00' North

Longitude per Chron 153° 10' 10"

Friday May 21 1847

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather with some  
fog and light breezes

Middle part cloudy with fog and  
light breezes from NW steering to NW E by the wind

Last part cloudy with fog and light

breezes from NW steering to NW E by the wind saw Killers  
and a school of Blackfish lowered three boats and  
got two Adams and Anthony off duty still

Latitude by obs 41° 00' North

Saturday May 22 1847

Com<sup>d</sup> with foggy and cloudy weather  
and light breezes from NW heading to NW by the wind

Middle part cloudy with light breezes

from NW steering to NW

Last part cloudy with small breezes

from NW steering NW saw Blackfish Adams and  
Anthony off duty still

Latitude by obs 42° 24' North

Longitude per Chron 152° 50' 00"

Sunday May 23 1847

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light  
air and calms saw a submer bottom and squaws

Middle and Last part cloudy with  
light air and calms with fog at intervals & off duty still

Latitude by obs 42° 42' North



80  
Bayne Cherokee towards Red Sea  
Monday May 34 1847

270  
Com<sup>te</sup> with cloudy weather and  
small breeze from E steering to W  
Middle part cloudy with light  
breeze from E steering to W  
Last part cloudy with fog and  
small breeze from E steering to W  
Sailed the Blackish Clabie Island and the Mangoff  
Islands

Tuesday May 35 1847

294  
Com<sup>te</sup> with cloudy foggy weather and  
light breeze at 2 2 in a full gun when we sighted  
the top sails headed to N E at 4 we went to west  
and made all sail when the sun came out  
off duty with the general service

Middle part cloudy with brisk breezes  
from W we heading to N E by the wind

Last part fine weather and brisk  
breezes from W steering to N N E by the wind Cook  
Adams & Anthonny off duty

Latitude by obs 44° 15' North

Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 151° 55' West

Wednesday May 36 1847

Com<sup>te</sup> with fine weather and  
brisk breezes from W to W S W steering to N by the  
wind

415  
Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from W to W S W steering to N N W headed by gale  
and we sighted the Van der Meer at 2 2 in

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from W steering W S W made all sail and sailed  
Adams Anthonny & the Cook off duty still

Latitude by obs 46° 24' North

Thursday May 37 1847

Com<sup>te</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh  
breezes from W to W S W steering N W we saw a lot of  
and a right whale leaved their boat to no purpose



Jacob L. Cleveland Master

Continued

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from W & W steering to N N W

296 Last part cloudy with fresh breezes from W & W steering to N N W saw a fish back set up the fore stay and fore top stays look Adams and Buttings off duty still set up the Rebin stow

Latitude by obs 18° 41' North

Longitude per Chron 150° 40' West

Friday May 28 1848

Came with cloudy weather and fresh breezes from W & W steering to N N W saw fish back and one whole the windward that we call a night whale took in sail at sundown and headed to N W

297 Middle part cloudy with light breezes from W & W headed to N N W saw a whale turn flukes in the night stood up to weather

Last part fair with light breezes from W & W made all sail and stood on W we saw fishbacks and a night whale lowered three boats to no purpose look Adams and Buttings off duty  
Latitude by obs 18° 00' North  
Longitude per Chron 150° 40' West

Saturday May 29 1848

Came with fair weather and light air from W & W saw grasshoppers and billies

Middle part cloudy with strong breezes

298 Breezes from W & W heading to N N E carried in the fore stay

Last part cloudy with strong breezes from N N W steering to W E hauled top galls and set sail at 9 A M this reefed at 10 close reefed the fore and main gills and the course at 11 2 A M Adams and Buttings off duty still

Sunday May 30 1848

Came with cloudy weather and

299 Middle part fair from N N W heading to W E hauled top galls and close reefed the fore and main gills and the course at 11 2 A M Adams and Buttings off duty still



12  
Bayne & Sherbee towards Middle part cloudy with a strong  
drizzle; got from 10 to heading to E

Last part cloudy with small breezes  
from N to W to heading to W & made all sail at 4 1/2  
at 7 o'clock to see to have the grampusses Cook  
Adams and Anthony off duty still.

10 to 12 o'clock but see nothing in

Monday May 31 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and small  
breezes from the heading to S W

Middle part cloudy with light breezes

300 Am E M E steering to N W by N

Last part cloudy with light breezes  
from E M E steering to N W by N Cook Adams and Anthony  
off duty still

Latitude 52° 10 North

Tuesday June 1 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light breezes  
from E M E steering to N W we saw a fair bark under main  
royal and one top standing sail

Middle part fair but cloudy with light

301 breezes from E M E steering to N W

Last part fair with light breezes from

E M E steering to N W we saw grampusses Cook Adams and  
Anthony off duty still a good day and no whales  
observed

Wednesday June 2 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from E M E steering to N W we saw  
302 grampusses

Middle part cloudy with some  
fog and light breezes from N E steering to N W

Last part cloudy and foggy with  
light breezes from N E steering to N W at 8 o'clock we  
hoisted top galls saw a fair bark Anthony on duty today  
Cook and Adams off still

Latitude 52° 34 and 39 North



# Ship L. Cleveland Master

Thursday June 3 1845

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy foggy and light breeze  
 from N E Steady we saw a carcass and some flocks  
 and a humpback took in sail at 7 1/2 P.M. and  
 stood greater weather

Middle part cloudy with light breeze  
 from N E & heading to N W with fog and rain

Last part fog till 9 A.M. with small breeze  
 made all sail at daylight at 9 cloudy with fresh breeze from  
 S saw flocks and a sulphur bottom hawk and Volants  
 off dirty till two miles at 12 A.M.

Latitude by obs 55° 12' North  
 Longitude per Chron 152° 40' W

Friday June 4 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh breeze  
 from S we saw flocks and a weight whale lowered three  
 boats and the waist boat struck killed and sunk their  
 saw a mother at night took in sail and headed to  
 N E

Middle part cloudy with rain and  
 light breeze from N W we headed to N E

Last part fair weather and fresh  
 breeze from N W we made sail and steered to East  
 the times saw two sail a humpback and lots of  
 sulphur bottom and a weight whale lowered three  
 boats to no purpose sank Anthony and Volants off date etc

Latitude by obs 54° 48' North  
 Longitude per Chron 153° 25' W

Saturday June 5 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fog  
 saw a sail and a weight whale lowered three  
 boats the Starboard Boat struck killed and sunk  
 their the ship at 6 1/2 P.M. took in board  
 throat and legs and lashed down & took in sail

Middle part cloudy with fog and  
 rain and small breeze





37  
Breeze blunder running to South of Portia  
Entered. Last part cloudy with much fog and  
small breeze past in the whole cleared the head and  
sailed the works at 11 am fog lifted saw a fair vessel  
sail to E wind for S E Adams look & another off duty at  
Latitude by obs 54.45 North  
Longitude by Chron 158.9 West

Sunday June 6 1847

Continued with cloudy weather and small  
breeze for S E headed to E by the wind saw lots of sulphur  
Hump & white Crabs. Spike ship Mercury of Stonington  
306 Sailed at 800 + 60 am 3 whales this season captured  
the first running took in sail at sundown

Middle part cloudy and foggy  
with fresh breeze for E S E heading to N E put out the  
sies at 72 m out the blower

Last part thick fog and small rain  
with a fresh gale for E heading to N N E headed for  
Lure and spoked at 6 1/2 am finished cutting the blower  
look Anthony of Adams of N. still saw a spot  
blue sky

Monday June 7 1847

Continued with thick fog and a strong  
gale from E to E S E at 4 am saw a S E in  
sight

307 Middle part foggy with a strong gale  
for N E

Last part thick fog and a strong gale  
for N N E at 10 am the vessel heading to E  
saw some spots took Adams the very off duty at

Tuesday June 8 1847

Continued with thick fog and a small gale  
for N N E heading to N N E at 2 pm set two reef  
top sail and dible at 4 saw two small whales  
two boats to us appeared at 7 took in sail thick with  
a fresh gale headed to E

Middle part a fresh gale for N N E  
to E S E with thick fog and rain



Jacob L Cleveland Master

Continued

Last part thick fog and rain with  
a fresh gale blowing to the ENE wind. Look Adams and  
Anthony of duty still

Wednesday June 7 1847

Ran with thick fog and rain and a  
fresh gale from NW heading to NE

309

Middle part thick fog and light  
breezes from NW heading to NE

Last part thick fog and light breezes  
at 8 fog lifted and began to hail and rain  
one sail Look Anthony and Adams off duty still  
Latitude by obs 44.50 North

Longitude per Chron 52 44 W

Thursday June 10 1847

Ran with thick fog and light  
breezes from NW heading to NE and  
spit took in hail at 7 PM

310

Middle part thick fog and light  
breezes from NW heading to NE

Last part thick fog with small breezes  
from NW set the top sails to NW and at 5 PM saw  
a dead whale took him to the ship at 9 PM and  
began to cut back widlows and in the off duty still

Found dead whale Friday June 11 1847

Ran with thick fog and light  
breezes from NW finished cutting and took in sail  
at 7 PM

311

Middle part thick fog and calm  
began to hail

Last part thick fog and light baffling air  
employed sailing cleared the head saw gun powder and  
a couple Look Adams and Anthony off duty still

Latitude by obs 54.00 North

Longitude per Chron 57.27 West

Saturday June 12 1847

Ran with fog and light air from  
NW heading to NW hauled and scupped

312



Boys & Charles leaving in red line ground  
continued Middle part calm and cloudy  
Last part cloudy with light air  
employed sailing and scraping some bark and Adams off  
bottom in state

Mon 13

Sunday June 10 1847

Contd with cloudy weather and small  
reeves in S E steering to N E sailing and steering down  
Middle part fog and rain with light  
reeves for E S E heading to N E sailing

313



Last part fog and cloudy steered down  
in the m hole and sailed for a night while the  
windward bark and Adams off Duty saw a sail

Monday June 14 1847

Contd with cloudy weather and small  
reeves for E S E headed to N E sailing and steering down  
at 6 P m spoke the Shiglets going of Bridge port &  
whales hauled down at 9 P m

214

Middle part fog and rain with  
small Reeves for E S E heading to N E

Last part cloudy with rain and  
a freshening breeze from W S W and a rising swell saw  
two sail steered to Eastward saw a hump back steered  
down in the m hole and cleared some cloud up at m

Tuesday June 15 1847

Contd with cloudy weather and a freshening  
gale from W S W and a rising swell hauled the S of the  
sail fine but steering down and scraping some bark  
a sail took in sail at 6 P m by the with close reefed  
the top sail and two staysails a fresh gale on

215

Middle part cloudy with a strong  
gale from W S W heading to S by W with a close reefed  
on top sail and two staysails

Last part fair with a strong gale  
from W S W spoke the bark and Adams off Duty  
Last middle of 18 54 u 47 sent  
Longitude per the 1847 u 10 u



Box x Liverpool Master

Wednesday June 16 1847

Com<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and a

316 Moderating gale from W & W heading to the N. we saw  
saw three sail and three fishbacks at 10 AM  
at 2 PM and the ship sent at 6 three deep at night

Middle part light breeze  
and heeled up at 5 heeled over to the starboard and  
close reefed the main at 6 heeled the fore course

Last part a strong gale from  
E & E heeled to the starboard

Latitude by obs 54.47 North

Thursday June 17 1847

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and a  
strong gale from E & E to S & E heading to the S. we  
saw two Bays at 6 PM spoke Bay of  
New London Haines & whales

317 Middle part cloudy with a strong  
gale from S & heeled to the starboard

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from S & heeled to the starboard all sail at daylight saw  
a right whale at 5 AM going south to S & E saw two  
Bays. At noon saw another small boat but no  
purpose. Adams off duty still

Latitude by obs 55.32 North

Longitude per Chron 48.40 W

Friday June 18 1847

Com<sup>d</sup> with fresh breeze from E & E heading  
to the S. we saw a Bay from 10 PM saw a right whale and  
two boats to no purpose spoke Bay of New  
London Haines & whales

318 Light of N B & whales 200 AM 600 whale

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from S heading to the W & W

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from S made all sail and steamed to the N. we  
saw a boat and Adams off duty still

Latitude by obs 56.02 North

Longitude per Chron 44.46 W



Beagle Sherkes cruising in the Arctic  
Wednesday June 17 1847

817 Contd with cloudy weather and fine  
beers from 8 steering to W. we saw fine ice mountains  
and birds took in sail and heaved to W. W.

Latitude by obs 56.40 N

Longitude per Chron 149.46 W

Last part cloudy with light  
beers from 8 heading to W. W.

Last part cloudy with small beers  
from 8 headed to W. we made all sail at daylight saw  
a sail and a canoe and 14 people and some things  
looked but Adams off duty still

Latitude by obs 56.37 North

Longitude per Chron 151.41 West

Thursday June 18 1847

Contd with cloudy weather and light beers  
from 8 heading to W. we saw a canoe a sail and men  
and some planks took in 1st sail at night

Middle part fine weather and light

820 beers from 8 10 headed to W. W.

Last part fine but cloudy with light  
beers from 8 to 10 steering to W. we saw a sail  
and lot of people look but Adams off duty still

Latitude by obs 54.55 North

Longitude per Chron 151.41 West

Friday June 21 1847

Contd with fine but cloudy weather  
and light beers from 8 steering to W. we saw lot  
of people and a sail could see but for 10 miles  
to no purpose the 2nd part on land the ship

821 Canada beyond of New Bedford 1700 5-1000 2pm  
6 whals this season

Middle part cloudy with light beers  
from 8 heading to W. W.

Last part cloudy with light beers  
from 8 steering to W. we saw a sail and lot of  
things look but Adams off duty still



Cruising West of Cleveland, Mass  
went on board on 21st June 1847  
at 10 AM. The weather was fair but cloudy with  
light breezes from ESE. The water was a pale green and we  
saw no whales. At night we took in the top gallies.

22d

22d June 1847  
Cruising West of Cleveland, Mass  
went on board on 22nd June 1847  
at 10 AM. The weather was fair but cloudy with  
light breezes from ESE. The water was a pale green and we  
saw no whales. At night we took in the top gallies.

Wednesday June 23 1847

23d

23d June 1847  
Cruising West of Cleveland, Mass  
went on board on 23rd June 1847  
at 10 AM. The weather was fair but cloudy with  
light breezes from ESE. The water was a pale green and we  
saw no whales. At night we took in the top gallies.

Thursday June 24 1847

24th June 1847  
Cruising West of Cleveland, Mass  
went on board on 24th June 1847  
at 10 AM. The weather was fair but cloudy with  
light breezes from ESE. The water was a pale green and we  
saw no whales. At night we took in the top gallies.



Frigate *Therese* cruising to the west of Iceland

Cont<sup>d</sup>

324

Middle part a strong gale, hauled  
down the main at 11 & 2 m  
hauled down lower and hauled at 1 & 2 m  
a heavy gale from E N E heading to E with a  
close reefed the top sail & 2 top sail and hauled out  
in light blue water

Last part cloudy with fog and small  
rains and a strong gale from E S E to S E heading to  
W at 10 a m hauled down and turned a reef off the  
the top sail a high sea on Adams off duty still light blue  
water

Latitude by obs 54° 15' north

Friday June 25 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and dense fog  
and a strong gale from S E to E S E heading to S W at 7  
2 m close reefed the the top sail and hauled down lower

Middle part cloudy with fog and rain

325

and a strong gale from S E to S heading to W

Last part cloudy with fog and a  
strong gale from S W to the S lower and set a reef off  
the the top sail at 6 & a m steered E N E Adams off  
duty still water light blue turning green

Latitude by obs 54° 15' north

Longitude per chron<sup>o</sup> 158° 56' W

Saturday June 26 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and a  
strong gale and high sea on from S steering E N E  
saw two Polar whales at 7 2 m hauled down lower and  
close reefed the the top sail and hauled to E S E & the

326

wind

Middle part cloudy with fog  
and high breezes from S S E heading to E by the wind

Last part cloudy with fog and high  
breezes from S S E to E S E made all sail saw polar  
Adams off duty still pale green water again

Latitude by obs 54° 11' north

Longitude per chron<sup>o</sup> 159° 10' W



in it and have fresh & Cleveland water  
Sunday June 27 1847

27  
Contd with cloudy weather and light  
breeze from E & E to W heading to eastward some fish  
hook in top galls & 1/2 off at 10 o'clock 1/2 off  
Middle part cloudy and foggy with  
birds comes from in the air E & S  
Last part cloudy with birds comes  
from N & E made all sail and steamed 1/2 off  
at 10 in top galls at 11 saw several whales in  
course of two swept the top sail Adams off duty still  
sea part water green last part blue  
Latitude of 42 53 N 24 W

Monday June 28 1847

Contd with cloudy weather and  
a strong gale with a high sea on at 12 in forenoon  
breeze and close reefed the top sail kept to the north  
Middle part cloudy with some fog  
28  
and a strong gale from W heading to W saw several whales  
Last part a strong gale from W  
with a high sea on heading to W Adams off duty still  
water blue  
Latitude of 42 58 N 23 W

Tuesday June 29 1847

Contd with a strong gale from W & W by N and  
a high sea on near to S  
Middle part moderate with  
cloudy weather and some fog until 10 o'clock  
29  
Last part thick fog with light breeze  
from S & W steering N made all sail Adams off duty still  
blue water  
Latitude of 42 50 N 20 W  
Longitude for June 146 40 W

Wednesday June 30 1847

30  
Contd with thick fog and light breeze  
from S & W steering N & E in the air fish in sail  
at night saw a fish and a right whale close to ship  
Middle part a thick fog and light  
breeze from S by to each way



Barque Cherokee cruising on the North West  
 Coast. Last part cloudy foggy and sailing  
 with light breezes from S. heading to the north west  
 saw part of the top of a small low land two miles away  
 about up as regular low a sail. Adams off duty still  
 water blue

Wednesday July 1 1847

831  
 Commenced with cloudy weather and  
 light breeze from S. part of a small low land two miles away  
 a night whale found. Two boats to the ship. Last  
 part cloudy and took him to the ship's got one lip  
 in and by by



Middle part a strong gale from  
 S. with cloudy foggy weather. Heading to S. E.  
 Last part cloudy with a strong gale  
 from S. we got the head and one lip the pair were  
 cut. Let him lay down a sport. Adams off duty still  
 Latitude 54° 00' North

Friday July 2 1847

832  
 Commenced with a strong gale and a ship's run  
 with cloudy weather by S. we went to S. E. wind S. E.  
 cleared away the head

Middle part cloudy and foggy with  
 strong breezes from S. we by S. to S. E.

Last part cloudy with fog and strong  
 breezes from S. we cut in the whole of the day.

Adams on duty and James Christy off duty

Latitude 54° 00' North

Longitude 144° 30' W

Saturday July 3 1847

833  
 Commenced with cloudy foggy weather  
 and strong breezes from S. we cut up the ship. Saw a  
 night whale found two boats to no purpose



Middle part cloudy foggy weather  
 and strong breezes from S. we by S.

Last day 25 with

834  
 Last day 25 with strong breezes from S. we heading for two sets of sails  
 at noon saw a small low land. Christy off duty blue water



Week of Cleveland weather

Sunday July 4 1847

Clear with cloudy foggy weather and strong breeze from W. S. by fair a number of small and two whig boats to catch to shore Middle part cloudy with a strong gale from W. S. heading to S. by W. backing

Last part cloudy with a strong gale in continuation Backing all hands on duty well water Latitude 54 20 5 North

Monday July 5 1847

Clear with cloudy weather and a moderate gale from W. heading to S. by W. backing

Middle part cloudy with fresh breeze from W. S. heading to S. by W. backing

Last part cloudy with fresh breeze from W. S. heading to S. by W. backing and the course worked down at 7 A.M. per signal the same four points note green houses thirty off ship again

Latitude by obs 54 07 North Longitude per chronometer 118 56 west

Tuesday July 6 1847

Clear with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from W. S. heading to S. by W. backing at night

Middle part cloudy with light breeze from W. S. heading to S. by W. backing

Last part cloudy with fog and light breeze from W. S. heading to S. by W. backing and the side of the sea was low some thirty off ship still from water was a flock Latitude by obs 54 23 North

Wednesday July 7 1847

Clear with cloudy foggy weather and light breeze from W. S. heading to S. by W. backing and a whale spoke ship Weymouth scuffed at 11 AM and 4 whales this morn took in sail as usual

Middle part cloudy with fresh breeze from W. heading to S. by W.



Page 1. Morning rising on the north west for  
 continued last part fog increasing hours  
 for the reading to other made some sail at 4 AM  
 put it in again at 6 saw two flocks and the W.  
 gran water Latitude of obs 53° 18' North

Thursday July 8 1847

333 Contd with a strong gale from NW  
 to the NW and cloudy weather heading to a S.W. head  
 the shore course at 4 AM we had close up the NW  
 sail at 6

Middle part cloudy and moderate.

Last part cloudy with light breezes from  
 SE to NW made some sail and then by the wind  
 back again saw a sail from flocks and in sight while  
 some other boats to the N.W. some light off duty  
 and water Latitude of obs 53° 18' North

Longitude from 145 West

Friday July 9 1847

337 Contd with a strong weather and  
 light breeze for the heading to other saw a sail and  
 two light flocks from the NW but no paper  
 spoke the Bingham boats the light came on board took  
 in sail at 4 AM and then the NW wind SE

Middle part cloudy and foggy  
 with light breezes from SE to NW headed to westward.

Last part thick fog and small  
 breezes for the made some sail the NW saw flocks  
 and the Bingham boats light off duty still water  
 was smooth

Latitude of obs 53° 18' North

Saturday July 10 1847

Contd with foggy weather and light  
 breezes from NW saw the Bingham at intervals headed  
 to the NW

340

Middle part cloudy and foggy  
 with strong breezes from NW headed to NW

Last part cloudy and foggy with  
 light breezes from NW headed to S made some



inlet whales. Jacob L Cleveland  
sail and took it in again at 9 a.m. saw finbacks  
and the Bingham James Christy off Dutch  
Latitude by obs 52. 47 North  
Longitude per Chron 146. 00 West

Sunday July 11 1847

41  
Fair with a strong breeze from the west and  
squally weather saw finbacks and the Bingham took  
sail at 7 P.M.

Middle part strong breeze from the west  
and a hundred or more were seen at 10 A.M.  
and a small gale from the N.W. heading to S.W. but the  
at 7 A.M. and a two reef top sail at 8. Middle of day saw a  
lot of same kind all kinds on clouds and all  
Latitude by obs 53. 09 North  
Longitude per Chron 146. 00 West

Monday July 12 1847

42  
Fair with cloudy weather and a small gale  
from the N.W. saw finbacks near E.N.E. from noon till 3 P.M.  
sailed to N.E. at 7. were too far carried to reef top sail  
sable and courses through the night but over, steered N.W. in  
Middle part fine weather and light breeze

from N.W. steered N.W. in  
Last part fine weather and light breeze  
small breeze made all sail saw a finback  
Latitude by obs 53. 09 North  
Longitude per Chron 145. 33 West

Tuesday July 13 1847

43  
Fair with fine weather and a calm breeze  
finbacks two reefed at night with courses set  
Middle part cloudy with light breeze  
from S to S.E. steering to S.W. by the wind  
Last part cloudy and foggy  
with light breeze from N.W. steering E. made all sail at daylight  
saw a night whale at noon  
Latitude by obs 53. 09 North  
Longitude per Chron 145. 55 West



Barque Cherokee Cruising off Swan Charlotte Island  
Wednesday July 4 1847

1344  
Comm<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and  
light breezes from W. Steer. E. N. E. Several small boats  
for a night whale to no purpose it came in thick  
fog chased two whalers he was going quick to the  
water saw fishbacks lowered one boat for then to no purpose  
took in top sails & the course at night

Middle part cloudy and foggy  
with light breezes from W. Steer. E. N. E.

Last part thick fog and cloudy with  
light breezes from the north and steering N. E. & E  
saw a number of fishbacks

Latitude 15° 52' 47" north  
Longitude 142° 23' west

Thursday July 5 1847

Comm<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light breezes  
from the north steering to N. E. & E saw fishbacks two reports  
at night

1345

Middle part thick fog and light breezes  
from W. Steer. N. E. & E

Last part cloudy with thick fog at intervals  
and light breezes from the north steering to N. E. & E  
driving sail at daylight

Latitude 15° 52' 47" north  
Longitude 142° 23' west

Friday July 6 1847

Comm<sup>d</sup> with cloudy foggy weather and  
light breezes from W. Steer. N. E. & E two reports  
at night

Middle part cloudy with fog and  
light breezes from W. Steer. N. E. & E

Last part cloudy and foggy made  
out to N. E. & E saw a night whale lowered three  
boats Robert Dickman started two guns for the  
whale boat and missed him saw two men  
around three boats to no purpose saw one to wind  
ward saw another further three boats to no purpose



Jacob L Cleveland Master

Saw whales and a sail saw me at noon

Latitude by obs 53° 12' north

Longitude per clock 127° 18' west

Saturday July 17 1847

Left with cloudy weather and  
light breezes from WSW came up with and saw  
three boats for the first time no whales. Covered three  
boats for this again saw another the starboard  
boat saw a whale and the second whale killed him  
and took him to the ship at 4 PM saw two  
green water near the ship the weather got one got the head  
and a part of the body at 9 PM lashed down  
sailed up and set sea log

Middle part cloudy with light breezes from  
W & W by

Last part cloudy foggy with light breezes  
from W & W met the whole saw one & on 4 whales killed  
for one two boats and then went for them and then back for  
a row of 5 and then back for two the starboard boat  
took and killed one and took him to the ship at  
noon took a sickness of duty

Latitude by obs 53° 10' north

Sunday July 18 1847

Left with cloudy foggy weather  
and fresh breezes from WNW saw some half dozen whales  
made a large blubber room and took one lip and the  
throat for the whole spit on another chin and  
lashed down tanning

Middle part cloudy foggy and racing  
with fresh breezes from WNW heading to SW watches cutting  
up the blubber

Last part cloudy and foggy with fresh  
decreasing breezes from SW heading to NW cut the head  
and lip and two thirds of the body skin taken downkins  
off duty still

no obs skin obs



Barge Cherokee Cruising off Queen Charlotte's Island  
Monday July 19 1847

2347 Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy foggy weather and  
light breezes from S.W. heading to N.W. finished cutting  
and cleared away the trails

Middle part cloudy and foggy  
with light breezes from N.W. heading to N.W. W.  
Commenced boiling at 7 P.M.

Last part cloudy with some fog  
all hands boiling and scraping. Saw two right  
whales one to the fore off and lowered for the other one  
but to no purpose. Saw finbacks J. A. Sinkins off duty.

Latitude of obs 53° 12' North

Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 136° 50' West

Tuesday July 20 1847

1356 Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy foggy weather  
and light air from S.W. finished scraping. Saw  
one right whale in the fog did not lower.

Middle part cloudy and foggy  
with light breezes from N.W. heading to N.W.

Last part cloudy with foggy weather  
and light breezes from N.W. heading to S.W. saw a right  
whale in the fog lowered the waist but to no purpose. John  
A. Sinkins off duty, employed in boiling.

Latitude of obs 53° 27' North

Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 136° 26' West

Wednesday July 21 1847

251 Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy foggy weather  
and brisk breezes from N.W. steamed to S.W. all hands  
steering down in the fore hole on the starboard side cleared  
down at 4 P.M. and up the sprit at 5 P.M.

Middle part foggy with light  
breezes from N.W. heading to N.W. W. boiling.

Last part cloudy and foggy with  
light breezes from N.W. heading to N.W. W. made sail  
as required. Saw two fair one boiling. All hands boiling  
and steering. Saw John A. Sinkins off duty. Saw whale  
a head. Latitude of obs 53° 12' North



Sacch. J. Cleveland Master

Thursday July 23 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and  
light breezes from NW steering to within four miles  
of 5 miles. Lowered two boats and chased them  
to no purpose saw another sail and some fullocks  
hauled and stowed down took in sail etc.

Middle part foggy with light  
breezes from NW heading N N E Boiling.

Last part cloudy and foggy with  
light breezes from NW saw two right whales  
lowered the Lowest boat and went to one. Hooker  
Dykeman missed him saw another haul three  
boats to no purpose saw another lowered three boats  
to no purpose saw fullocks and many whales  
all hands trawling out shovels and boiling. John A. Sinkins  
off duty.

Friday July 23 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy foggy weather and  
light breezes from NW steering variously saw a sail and  
some fullocks and one or two right whales did not lower  
to foggy all hands steering down and boiling.

Middle part foggy with light breezes  
from NW heading to N N E Boiling.

Last part cloudy with fog and light  
breezes from NW pursuing saw two sails and a whale and  
fullocks all hands steering down boiling setting up shovels  
to John A. Sinkins off duty still.

Latitude 42° 50' N  
Longitude 70° 50' W

Saturday July 24 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy foggy weather and  
light breezes from NW we saw two sail fullock and  
some right whales lowered two boats to no purpose  
hauled stowed down put up shovels and started heads  
spoke ship. Capt. Mates. Edwards saw 13 or 14 this morning  
from ship. Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
from NW heading to north boiling.



384  
Bogue Cherokee off Saco Charlotte island  
continued

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from WNW heading to NW saw a sail all hands  
hauling, stowing down and setting up shooks like as Jenkins  
off duty still

10 1/2

Monday July 25 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh  
breezes from WNW heading to NW stowing down and  
hauling shooks down at 12 pm

385

Middle part cloudy with light  
breezes from WNW heading to NW

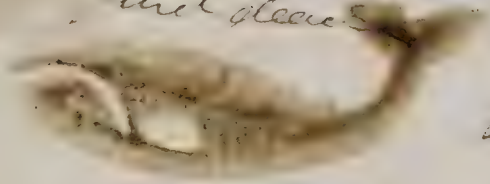
Last part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from WNW heading to NW saw a sail and a  
fulcrum all stowing down got through stowing and  
began to stow off at 10 1/2 pm in the afternoon stowed  
and water like as Jenkins off duty still

Latitude of 53° 09' north

Longitude from Greenwich 107° 35' W

Monday July 26 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh  
breezes from WNW heading to NW, engaged in stowing down  
a dead whale at 12 pm took him to the ship and  
undressed. Began to cut at 4 1/2 pm sawed one side of the hump  
and lost the throat



Middle part cloudy with thick fog and  
light breezes from WNW cutting.

386

Last part thick fog and cloudy with light  
breezes from WNW heading to NW got through at 6 am  
and took a watch below deck a windmill off duty still

Latitude of 53° 55' north

Longitude from Greenwich 107° 25' W

Tuesday July 27 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and  
light breezes from WNW heading to NW saw two  
sail and hauling spoke the ship general deck  
Hauled 10 whales gave the ship to sail at 2  
pm.

387



Jacob L. Cleveland Master

Middle part cloudy and light breezes  
from W & W heading to S & S by

Last part fine but cloudy weather and  
light breezes from W & W heading to S & S by sailing and  
beaching out sharks found with the General John A. Jenkins  
off duty had the fresh doctor to him he bleed him and  
gave him some medicine saw three sail

Latitude 48° 15' N 48° 48' N

Wednesday July 28 1847

258  
Left with fine but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from W & W heading to S & S by all hands  
employed in sailing and beaching out sharks and putting  
them up exchanged some live with the 5th and 6th  
cannons and three flocks and three sails top Edwards  
came here in the evening, sold some dry goods to the Freshman

Middle part cloudy and foggy weather  
and light breezes from W & W heading to S & S by the mail

Last part thick fog and light breezes from  
W & W heading to W & W sailing spoke ship Mainly Barrett  
New Bedford 1700 11 wheels this person John A. Jenkins  
off duty still

Latitude 48° 52' N 49° 04' N

Thursday July 29 1847

259  
Left with a thick fog and light  
breezes from W & W heading to W & W finished sailing at  
2 P.M. two sailed at night

Middle part light air and fog

Last part thick fog and light

set top sail saw a furber steamed down in the after  
hole on the starboard side. John A. Jenkins and Adams went to duty

Friday July 30 1847

260  
Left with thick fog and light breezes

from W & W heading to W & W saw a sail finished steering

take in the new top sail and still

Middle part cloudy and foggy with light

breezes from W & W heading to W & W



Barge. Herklee off Queen Charlottes Island  
Continued

First part cloudy and foggy with  
light breezes from the steering to the we made sail to  
suit the times coopers making pias John A Sinkins  
Adam Whitaker Charles Hanning off duty the  
Latitude 50° 35' N  
Longitude 15° 05' W

Saturday July 31 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy foggy weather and  
light breezes from the steering to the wind  
saw two sails one of them got a whale saw 4 whales  
lowered three boats to no purpose two raised at night

Middle part cloudy and foggy  
with light breezes from the heading to the wind each way

Last part cloudy with some fog and  
brisk breezes from the cruising made sail as required saw three  
sails and four fish and three right whales to windward  
saw a group of three lowered three ~~right whales~~  
~~the~~ boats to no purpose the waist boat was capsized with  
in sail out of A Sinkins A Whitaker and Hanning off duty

Sunday August 1 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and brisk  
breezes from the cruising saw two sails and spoke ship  
resembles Master of New Bedford 29 or 6 whales this morn  
saw one right whale and three boats further to no  
purpose saw two more lowered three boats to no  
purpose two raised at night

Middle part cloudy with brisk  
breezes from the westward

Last part fresh breezes from the west  
and cloudy weather saw the Greenbo and one right  
whale lowered three boats to no purpose saw some other  
spots Sinkins Whitaker and Hanning off duty

Latitude 50° 35' N  
Longitude 15° 05' W

Monday August 2 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh  
breezes from the west



March I Cleve and Master  
of whales to windward took up 3000 and 8000 and  
I am carried the rest of the mile

63 Middle part cloudy and foggy  
with light breezes from the westward stand each way by the wind

Last part cloudy and foggy with  
light breezes from westward and a calm saw the O and  
another sail and a carcass John A Jenkins and John  
Whitaker off duty still

Latitude by obs 52 56 north

Longitude per Chron 138 07 west

Wednesday August 3 1847

64 Cent with cloudy weather and light  
breezes from west and saw a freight whale lowered  
two boats to no purpose the Capt went on board the  
Grosvenor and the freight came here carried all fair

Middle part cloudy and foggy with light  
breezes from N W steam in air

Last part cloudy with fog and light  
breezes from N W cruising saw the O I A Jenkins and  
off duty still

Latitude by obs 52 40 North

Longitude per Chron 138 00 W

Thursday August 4 1847

65 Cent with cloudy foggy weather and  
light breezes from N W sailing to N N E by the wind saw  
4 sails and some fables two passed at night

Middle part thick and foggy with  
light breezes from N W steering by the wind each way

Last part cloudy and foggy with  
light breezes from N W saw 4 sails steered to N E spoke the  
Sabius south of New Bedford 2000 whale 50 sperm and with  
him John A Jenkins off duty still

Latitude by obs 53 07 north

Friday August 5 1847

Cent with thick fog and light breezes  
from N W steered to N E in Co with the Sabius saw two  
sails the O spoke the Clement she was in Co with the



Barge Thimble off Queen Charlottes Island  
continued Down of New London who was heaving two reefed  
the main top sail and closed up the fore at night  
steered E N E

Middle part thick fog and fresh  
breezes from N W steering M E by E

Last part thick fog and fresh breezes  
from N W steered to S E by E saw the Galois and two  
of her sails when a ship was off duty still

Latitude by obs 56 56 north

Longitude from time 184 47 W

Friday August 6 1847

2366  
Continued with a thick fog and fresh  
breezes from N W steered N E by E saw two sails the Galois  
and spoke the Alexander Maymored of N B 15 mules  
this morn put up sail and to S W and steered S E by E  
took in the fore top sail and two reefed the main at night  
the main fore top sail part in the harbor and  
put it up again

Middle part thick fog and cloudy with  
fresh breezes from N W heading to W S W

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from N W steering to W S W made sail to suit the tides  
saw a finback and a polar whale lowered two boats to  
no purpose saw a sail when a ship was off duty still  
to S W

Saturday August 7 1847

Continued with cloudy weather and fresh  
breezes from N W steering to W S W saw a sail spoke  
the ship Cabinet Batten of Atterington 2000 lbs carried  
one reef in the top sail and courses and still stood whole

2367

Middle part cloudy and foggy with  
fresh breezes from N W to W S W

Last part cloudy and foggy with  
fresh breezes from N W to W S W took at 8 P M the  
saw a sail and saw finbacks all sail put down a ship  
off duty still

Latitude by obs 57 03 N

Longitude from time 185 04 W



Jacob L Cleveland Master

Sunday August 8 1847

2368  
Saw with cloudy foggy weather and  
bark breezes from W heading to N N W saw five fish  
at 8 P M saw two right whales to windward

Middle part light breezes from W and  
cloudy weather heading by the wind each way

Last part cloudy with light breezes.

from W made sail to S W saw a right whale at sunrise  
lowered three boats to no purpose the Captain got made  
because he did not get the lead he ordered two boats to  
stop on the crains till he got fast for the future the  
lowered and struck the boat went and fastened he put him  
the spouting then blood and all the sperm above the  
went off to windward came on board and then again  
gone shore with the ship John A. Jenkins off duty  
Latitude by obs 41° 58' North

Monday August 9 1847

2369  
Saw with fair but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from W N W at 1 P M in evening went  
two to chase the Capt and he to chase the whale with  
orders not to go within gun 1/2 to 3/4 of a mile of him  
he struck turned him up and took him to the  
ship at 5 P M began to cut got the throat and one flip

2370  
Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
from W N W heading to S W sailing by the whale

Last part cloudy but fair weather  
and light breezes from W began to cut at daylight and  
got through at 1/2 past 11 A M hauled forward and  
made sail saw fisher's James Christy off duty still  
John A. Jenkins off duty and growing worse

Latitude by obs 41° 47' North

Tuesday August 10 1847

2370  
Saw with fair but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from W heading to N N W cleared  
the head and started the works saw a sail

Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
from W heading to S W sailing



1000  
Barge then kee cruising for night whales  
continued Last part cloudy with light breezes  
from S. then from S.W. saw flocks and two  
sails all hands heaving and heaving out and  
setting up shooks thirty and sinkers off duty  
Latitude by obs 52° 06' north  
Longitude per chron 129° 54' W.

Wednesday August 11 1847

71  
Contd with cloudy weather and  
light breezes from S. heading to W. saw flocks  
two sail and a night whale the barge boat struck  
and lost him all hands heaving and setting up  
shooks

Middle part cloudy with small rain  
and light breezes from S. heading to W.

Last part cloudy with light breezes  
from S.W. heading to W. we set two reef top sails saw a  
sail all hands heaving and setting up shooks John A  
Sinkers and thirty off duty.

Latitude by obs 52° 17' north

Longitude per chron 129° 00' W.

Thursday August 12 1847

87E  
Contd with cloudy weather and light  
breezes from S.W. heading to W. we heaving and setting  
up shooks at 2 P.M. spoke Barge Iris Maynes of New  
London 7 whales this season 37 months out

Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
from S. heading to W. we heaving

Last part cloudy with some fog and  
light breezes from S.E. saw the Iris and steered to E. all hands  
heaving and setting up shooks John A Sinkers and thirty  
off duty still

Latitude by obs 52° 44' north

Longitude per chron 129° 55' W.

Friday August 13 1847

Contd with fog and cloudy weather and  
light breezes from S.E. heading to E. steered down in  
the after hole coaled down at 7 P.M. took in sail



127  
Jacob S Cleveland Master

Continued.

Middle part cloudy and foggy  
with fresh breezes from S E steering to E N E by the wind

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from S E heading to E N E by the wind stowed down  
in the after hold sinkins and Christy off duty still

Latitude of obs 53.05 North

Saturday August 14 1847

Continued with cloudy weather and fresh  
breezes from S E heading to E N E stowed down saw  
a spot took in the fore lower at 1 P. M.

373

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from S E and thick fog

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from S E heading to E N E made sail as required scraped  
the bone and stowed the bread saw firebricks and beam  
saw a sinkins off and Christy to

Latitude of obs 53.20 North

Sunday August 15 1847

Continued with cloudy weather and  
fresh breezes from S E took in to S M. saw firebricks  
took in sail at night

374

Middle part cloudy with thick  
and fresh breezes from S E heading to S W by the wind

Last part a fresh gale from S E  
set two reef top sails at daylight to S W headed S W &  
fore top sail set 7 A M Christy and sinkins off duty

Latitude of obs 53.08 North

Monday August 16 1847

Continued with cloudy weather and  
fresh gale from S E heading to E N E close reefed the  
main top sail headed fore lower and spoke her and set  
the m. 2 penn at night

375

Middle part cloudy foggy and rainy  
with fresh breezes from S E heading to E N E by the wind

Last part cloudy with fog and  
light breezes from S E heading to E N E by the wind  
made all sail stowed ship and the day sinkins & Christy off

376



100  
Bouque Therese Cruising on the North West  
Wednesday August 17 1847

876  
Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy rainy weather  
and small breezes with rain two papers at night  
Middle part cloudy with light  
breezes from the steering, ESE

Last part fine but some lettering  
clouds and light breezes from the steering to ESE all drawing  
sail set sails & sails and thirty off duty still in  
C Lester off duty with the launch

Latitude of obs 52° 45' North  
Longitude from Greenwich 137° 14' West

Wednesday August 18 1847

877  
Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from the steering ESE saw a sail three  
papers at night and sailed to S of the wind  
Middle part cloudy with light  
breezes from the heading to S

Last part cloudy with light  
breezes from S heading to E saw two sails  
and two or 4 light sails going quick sail put  
down four sails struck the bone at 10 A.M.  
spoke Bouque Mary Ervick caught by New Bedford  
sailed 200 Apr 7 miles this season found with him  
John A. Perkins and John C. Lester off duty

Latitude of obs 52° 28' North  
Longitude from Greenwich 137°

Thursday August 19 1847

878  
Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and  
light breezes from SE heading to ESE of the wind  
we are with the NW two papers at night

Middle part cloudy with light  
breezes from SE heading to S

Last part cloudy with strong breezes  
from S heading to S of the wind headed the vessel  
top sail at 7 A.M. the NW in night John A.  
Perkins off duty and J.C. Lester

Latitude of obs 51° 55' North



Jacob F. Cleveland Master

Wednesday August 20 1847

Cont with cloudy weather and fresh breezes from S heading W-S-W in E in W

279 Middle part cloudy with light breezes from S E to W by N heading E by N

Last part fair but cloudy with fresh breezes from W by N made all sail at daylight and steered E S E saw the ship and sail of the ship saw one right whale and three and a group of 5 found three boats for the S to go forward toward the starboard boat for the one struck and the S E killed and took him to the ship at 11 2 A M hooked on saw a group of 3 or 4 and several scattering ones while in pursuit John A Jenkins and John C Leicester

280 Saturday August 21 1847

(off duty)

Cont with fair weather and light breezes from W by N heading to S by cutting get through at sundown set two reef topsails and began to clear the decks

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from W by N heading to the wind each very clear the Head and decks and began to heil

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes from W by N made sail no occasion to go N E at 11 A M were to S W saw fisher's boats sailing toward Jenkins and John C Leicester off duty still

Sunday August 22 1847

Cont with cloudy weather and fresh breezes from W by N heading to S by saw fisher's took in sail at 6 P M

281 Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from W by N heading to S by the wind being

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes from W by N at 10 A M set two reef topsails to go at noon went to N N E at 11 2 steered E N E all hands breaking out setting up shanks and heaving saw fisher's John A Jenkins and John C Leicester off duty still



Barge therefore towards Green Church Island  
Monday August 23 1847

1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and  
light breezes from the steering & N E all hands taking  
down the fore setting up the main & C. hauled the fore top  
sail at 6 2 2 in and hauled to N N E

Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
from the steering to N N E by the wind backing

Last part cloudy with some fog and  
light breezes from the heading by the wind back way  
saw a gam of three right whales lowered two boats to  
no purpose saw a gam of 7 lowered two boats again  
saw one and lowered the Starboard part all to no purpose  
saw some other all hands boiling setting up the fore and  
backing out the fore peak & 2 in hails and hauled off duty  
Latitude by obs 51 1/2 N with  
Longitude from Chron 136 26 West

Tuesday August 24 1847



1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and some fog  
and light breezes from the heading by the wind backing  
all hands boiling and steering down in the fore peak  
saw a gam of three right whales lowered three boats to  
no purpose saw others

Middle part cloudy with fog and  
light breezes from the heading to N E by the wind

Last part cloudy with fog and  
light breezes from the heading to N E by the wind  
cooled down at 6 a m all hands steering down in  
the fore peak & 2 in hails and hauled off duty

Latitude by obs 51 20 North

Longitude from Chron 136 17 W

Wednesday August 25 1847

1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather with  
some fog and light breezes from the heading to N E by the  
wind finished steering down at 5 2 in hails  
Barge & 2 in hails & 2 in hails he was boiling

Middle part cloudy with fog and  
light breezes from the heading to N E



Continued

Last part cloudy, with light breezes  
from E & E heading to N E, & the wind all day. I saw  
the Iris, John A. Jenkins and John C. Leister off duty  
Latitude by obs 51° 31' North

Longitude, per Chron 136° 14' West

Thursday August 26 1847

Ran with fair but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from E & E heading to N E saw the  
Iris and a right whale lowered three boats, the  
starboard boat struck the L B killed and took  
him to the ship at 6 P.M. hooked on and



cut him in half through at 12 P.M.

Middle part cloudy and foggy with  
light breezes from E heading to N

Last part cloudy with light breezes from  
the Eastward made sail to suit the times cleared the head  
and deck saw some finbacks John A. Jenkins and John C.  
Leister and James Christy off duty

Latitude by obs 51° 46' North

Longitude, per Chron 136° 20' W

Friday August 27 1847

Ran with fine weather and light  
breezes from E to N heading to Eastward cleared the  
hull and cut blubber saw finbacks porpoises Black fish  
and a right whale going quick did not lower the  
Barque Iris Haynes 1300 on board had sold 300 lbs

Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
from N heading to the Eastward

Last part fair but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from N E heading to E & E saw the  
Iris and finbacks cut up the blubber John A. Jenkins and  
James Christy off duty and Daniel M. Faden

Latitude by obs 51° 16' North

Longitude, per Chron 135° 50' West

Saturday August 28 1847

Ran with fair but cloudy weather and  
light breezes from N E heading to N N W saw finbacks



Barque, Thersche Cruising on the North West Coast  
 saw the Iris and another sail started the works at 6 Pm  
 Middle part cloudy with light breezes

387 from S E heading to E N E

Last part cloudy with thick haze  
 and light breezes from S E heading to the wind each  
 way made sail to put the three battle boiling water &  
 Jenkins and James Christy off duty still saw a spout  
 Latitude by obs

Sunday August 29 1847

Ran with fine but cloudy weather and  
 light breezes from South west steering to E Watch boiling  
 and setting up sheaves two reefed at night

388

Middle part cloudy with light  
 breezes from N W steering to E N E boiling

Last part cloudy with light breezes  
 from N W steering E N E boiling John & Jenkins James  
 Christy & Henry Haws off duty

Latitude by obs 51.25 North

Longitude from Chron 133.15 West

Monday August 30 1847

Ran with cloudy weather and light  
 breezes from N W steering E N E saw a dead whale that  
 good he had busted gut through and cooled down at  
 7 Pm took in sail and hauled to N N E.

389

Middle part light breezes  
 from N W heading to N N E by the wind

Last part cloudy but fine weather  
 and light breezes from N W to N steering N E steering  
 down in the fore peak and Haws John & Jenkins  
 James Christy & Henry Haws off duty still

Latitude by obs 51.31 North

Longitude from Chron 133.15 West

Tuesday August 31 1847

Ran with fine but cloudy weather  
 and light breezes from N W to S W finished steering  
 down at 6 Pm two reefed and hauled to S S E

390



800 night whales Jacob L Cleveland Master

Middle part cloudy and foggy with light breezes from N N W steering by the wind S S E

Last part cloudy and foggy with light breezes from N N W made all sail and steered S W saw a finback John A Jenkins James Christy & Henry How off duty still

Latitude by obs 51° 02' North

Longitude by Chron 103° 12' West

Monday September 1 1847

Came to with fine weather and light breezes from N N W steering to S W to S E saw a several flowered three boats to no purpose saw a finback two reefed at night

Middle part light breezes from N N W and cloudy weather steered to S E

Last part fine weather and light breezes from N N W steering S E all drawing sail sat John A Jenkins James Christy & Henry How off duty still

Latitude by obs 49° 59' North

Longitude by Chron 103° 23' West

Thursday September 3 1847

Came to with fine weather and light breezes from the Westward steering S E carried sail and stowed whole watches

Middle part cloudy with light breezes from S W steering to S E by the wind

Last part thick fog and light breezes from S W steering to S E by the wind Cape Making was John A Jenkins James Christy and Henry How off duty still  
No obs Sun obs

Friday September 3 1847

Came to with thick fog and light breezes from S W steering to S E

Middle part foggy with light breezes from S W steering to S by E 3/4 E

Last part thick fog and light breezes from S W to S steering S by E 3/4 E lost a line top of mast suddenly sail Cape Making was John A Jenkins



110  
Barque therefore bound up the coast to South-  
Cumberland James Christy & Henry How off duty still Had a  
small disturbance with the crew caused by a Portuguese  
Antone Delmado put him in irons and put him in  
the run and tranquillity was restored

Latitude by obs 46° 16 North  
Longitude per Chron 131° 44 West

Saturday September 1 1847

Comm<sup>d</sup> with thick fog and brisk breezes  
from NW to NW by steering SE washed ship.

2374

Middle part foggy with brisk breeze  
from NW steering SE all sail set.

Last part foggy with brisk  
breezes from NW steering SE John A Jenkins  
James Christy & Henry How off duty still Antone in  
irons all sail set to advantage Cape making was

Latitude by obs 44° 25 North  
Longitude per Chron 130° 19 West

Sunday September 2 1847

Comm<sup>d</sup> with cloudy foggy weather  
and brisk breezes from NW steering to SE picked  
over our potatoes &c

2375

Middle part foggy and cloudy  
with strong breezes from NW by steering SE hauled  
top gall and took in & set studd<sup>g</sup>

Last part cloudy with strong  
breezes from NW by steered SE saw a fishhook John  
A Jenkins James Christy Henry How off duty  
Antone in irons Charles Haining off duty

Latitude by obs 41° 45 North  
Longitude per Chron 129° 34

Monday September 6 1847

Comm<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather  
and strong breezes from NW by steered SE

2376

Middle part cloudy with strong  
breezes from NW steered SE by E by E then reefed the  
fore top sail and reefed the main at 12 noon at  
12 then reefed the main



11-  
Jacob L Cleveland, master

continued

Last part cloudy with strong breezes  
from N steered ESE at 10 a.m. set a reef off  
the fore and main top sails and set the fore  
at 11 set the course S by E spoke John L Sinks  
James Christy Charles Hanning & Henry How off duty  
within in the run in 2 hrs

Latitude 42° 40' N the  
Longitude 74° 24' W

Monday September 7 1847

Ran with cloudy weather and fresh  
breezes from N steered E by N

897

Middle part cloudy foggy weather  
and fresh breezes from N three reefs handed in  
sible spoke and steered E by N wind

Last part foggy with small breezes  
from N to NW & South steered by the wind all sail  
at daylight exchanged by the compass making  
John L Sinks James Christy Charles Hanning and  
Henry How off duty within in 2 hrs

Latitude 42° 40' N the  
Longitude 74° 24' W

Tuesday September 8 1847

Ran with cloudy weather and  
light breezes from N to SE steering to the eastward

897

Middle part foggy and cloudy with  
light breezes from S steered E by S

Last part foggy and cloudy with  
light air all sail set steered E by S wind  
making was John L Sinks James Christy Charles  
Hanning and Henry How off duty still within in 2 hrs

Latitude 42° 40' N the

Longitude 74° 24' W

Wednesday September 9 1847

Ran with foggy weather and  
light breezes from N to N steered E by S

897

Middle part foggy with fresh breezes  
from N to N steered E by S



116  
League Wharfe bound in to St Francisco  
Last part fine but foggy weather  
and light breezes from the westward. At 5 P  
made all sail at daylight except main and fore  
top sails. John & Perkins names Christy Charles  
Hanning and Henry. How off duty. In time in hours  
Latitude by obs 38. 04 North  
Longitude from Greenwich 125. 56 W

Friday September 10 1847

400  
Cont<sup>d</sup> with foggy weather and light  
breezes from the westward. Steered E and E by S. saw Hawk  
and finbacks birds shipwreck birds and a pumpkin headed  
top gulls and Laysan at 11 AM

Middle part foggy and cloudy with  
light breezes from the west. saw the volcanic rocks at 9 PM  
and were to go made sail steady off once by a back

Last part foggy and cloudy with  
light breezes from the westward. Steered forward at day  
light and steered to E by S. saw the volcanic rocks. There  
are several of them large huge and apparently have  
small craters all round them  
marked the ship round out side John & Perkins  
names Christy Charles Hanning and Henry. How  
off duty. Let Dutane out of hours on a promise of good  
behaviour for the future. Found the first rock at noon

Latitude by obs 37. 40 North  
Longitude from Greenwich 126. 00 W

Saturday September 11 1847

401  
Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy breezy weather  
and light breezes from the west. Steered in to E  
saw the main at 8 PM. Spent the afternoon in the  
shore took in top gulls at 6 and were to go

Middle part cloudy with light  
breezes from the west. Steered off once on

Last part cloudy and light air  
steered in to the port and came to with the  
attached lower end 40 fathoms of main there was  
a shell lying here. John & Perkins names Christy



Black & White Land, Easter

and Charles James and Henry Houghton with  
Sunday September 13 1847

402 Went with fine but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from all points under the lee of  
the pile and filled some water casks

Middle part cloudy with brisk breezes  
from the land

Last part cloudy with variable breezes  
from the land took the anchor and put her in shore close  
to the watering place the stored water on deck  
Monday September 13 1847

403 Went with fine weather and variable  
breezes from the land stowed off the water some on board  
the others not appearing James Christy John & Leicester  
Andrew & St Johns Daniel John Charles Yates George Lundell  
Adam Whitaker deserted the ship

Middle part cloudy with variable  
breezes off the land

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from the westward loaded got beef and mutton and  
Tide John & Jenkins off duty discharged Henry How  
Tuesday September 14 1847

404 Went with fine weather and brisk  
breezes from the sea took on mutton and put to sea  
beat out against a head wind took a passage the second  
mate of the Copia Mr Francis to go to the Islands stowed  
the stored anchor and took the stored anchor on the shore  
the land some 8 or 10 miles distant at sundown

Middle part cloudy with brisk breezes  
from the sea Houghton & Co

Last part fine weather and freshen's  
breezes from the sea stowing to the stored the stored anchor  
and the cables stowed off betweendecks saw a humpback  
John & Jenkins off duty still Houghton & Co saw  
the main and the Sable rocks

Latitude 36° 35' North  
Long 124° 56' West



218  
Borne Thence towards the Sandwich Islands  
Wednesday September 15 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
fresh breezes from N W steering to the fair point  
two miles the top of the island at 8 AM

405 Middle part cloudy with fresh  
breezes from N W steering to the

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from N W steering to the fair point  
the in the forenoon saw four porpoises and  
Charles Hanning off duty still

Latitude by obs 84° 08' north

Longitude by chron 168° 30' W

Thursday September 16 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and  
fresh breezes from N W steering to the fair point

406 Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from N W steering to the fair point  
Last part cloudy with strong breeze

from N W steering to the fair point  
noticed a copper to have started in several places  
the weather and Charles Hanning off duty

Latitude by obs 83° 45' north

Longitude by chron 129° 45' W

Friday September 17 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh  
breezes from N W steering to the fair point

407 Middle part cloudy and squally  
with fresh breezes from N W steering to the fair point

Last part cloudy and squally with  
fresh breezes from N W steering to the fair point  
the old sail is a junkies Charles Hanning off duty

Latitude by obs 81° 17' north

Longitude by chron 132° 57' W

Saturday September 18 1847

408 Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and  
fresh breezes from N W steering to the fair point



Hook & Cleveland Master

continued

Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
from N. N. E. steering to N. W. by N.

Last part cloudy with light breezes  
from N. E. to N. N. W. steered S. W. by W. started 11  
o'clock of bread in a plate room for to put water in  
John A. Linkins Charles Manning off duty still

Latitude by obs 33° 00' N. M. T.

Longitude per chron 135° 10' W.

Sunday September 19 1847

Rem<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and  
light breezes from N. N. E. to E. steered S. W. by W. for  
a bit of look for water

409

Middle part fine but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from N. N. E. steered S. W.

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from N. N. E. steering S. W. by W. John A. Linkins and  
Charles Manning off duty still

Latitude by obs 33° 26' N. M. T.

Longitude per chron 136° 40' W.

Monday September 20 1847

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from the north north East steered S. W. by W.

410

Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from N. E. steered S. W. by W.

Last part fine but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from N. E. steered S. W. by W. got up the  
line to dry bent a main top and top gall studdsail set then  
mended main royal John A. Linkins off duty

Latitude by obs 33° 56' N. M. T.

Longitude per chron 138° 50' W.

Tuesday September 21 1847

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from N. E. steered S. W. pulled fore  
line and stowed fore beam bent the main royal

411

Middle part cloudy with fresh winds  
steered S. W. all sail set



18  
Barque Cherchee bound to the Sandwich Islands.  
continued

Last part fine but cloudy  
with fresh trades all hands bundling here John  
& Sinkins off duty steered & we all sail fast

Latitude by obs 38.00 North

Longitude per Chron 140.37 West

Wednesday September 23 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine but cloudy weather  
and fresh trades all hands bundling here finished and  
stowed it

412

Middle part fine but cloudy with  
fresh trades

Last part cloudy with fresh trades  
from N E by E steered S W by S painted the main  
mast John & Sinkins off duty still

Latitude by account 37.00 North

Longitude per Chron 140.56 W

Thursday September 23 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh  
trades from N E by E steered S W by S painted the fore  
and main masts

413

Middle part cloudy with fresh trades  
Last part cloudy with fresh trades  
steered S W by S all sail fast went the dible to repair  
watch employed on it John & Sinkins off duty still  
saw a sail painted the spanken (boom)

Latitude by obs 35.10 North

Longitude per Chron 144.41 W

Friday September 24 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and  
fresh breezes from N E all sail fast steered S W by S  
saw a sail mended the old dible and bent it

414

Middle part cloudy with fresh

2351  
breezes from N E  
Last part cloudy with fresh trades

steered S W by S went the in course to repair  
painted the ribboom and bowsprit John &  
Sinkins off duty still



Jack L' Cleve Land Master

Saturday September 25 1847

Left with cloudy weather and  
fresh Trades steered S by W watch mending the main  
course and painting the Carbol Bullwarks

415. Middle part cloudy with fresh  
Trades steered S by W

Last part cloudy with fresh Trades  
steered S by W mended the main course and painted  
the Bullwarks John A Jenkins off duty still

Latitude by obs 33° 01 North

Longitude by Chron 149° 08 W

Sunday September 26 1847

Left with cloudy weather and  
fresh Trades steered S by W bent the main course  
416 and painted same

Middle part fine with light Trades

Last part fine weather and light

Trades steered S by W all sail John A Jenkins off duty

Latitude by obs 33° 07 North

Longitude by Chron 150° 44 West

Monday September 27 1847

Left with fine weather and  
light Trades steered S by W

Middle part fine weather and

417 light Trades steered S by W

Last part fine weather and

small Trades steered S by W by W all drawing  
sail fast painted the water ways John A Jenkins  
off duty still

Latitude by obs 31° 37 North

Longitude by Chron 152° 11 W

Tuesday September 28 1847

Left with fine weather  
and light Trades from N E to E by N steered S by  
W painted same on the waist caught a

418 Dolphin -



Barque Sherkee bound to Moscow and  
middle part cloudy with some  
trades steered ship to

Last part cloudy with light  
trades steered ship to all sail pointed down  
when a sinking off duty still

Latitude by obs 30 55 north  
Longitude by obs 153 00 W

Wednesday September 29 1847

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather  
and light trades steered ship to

419

Middle part fine weather and  
light trades steered ship to

Last part fine but cloudy with  
light trades steered ship to made course ahead and  
purposely three points off the Larched bow at 6 P M  
the Stager Son top full mast to 3d sinking off duty  
Latitude by obs 30 56 north

Thursday September 30 1847

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light trades steered ship to at 30 fathoms of the  
staked cable and 20 of the Larched part both ends  
in the shoes at 6 P M the east end of the Larched  
mistake sheast of 10 miles distant took in  
studs main royal

420

Middle part fine but cloudy  
with light trades steered ship to the passage and  
lay by came to at 6 A M in 25 fathoms of  
water and 45 fathoms of cable on the staked  
bowen got two rats in when taken a sinking  
off duty still afternoon pointed down in  
the waist so ends these 36 hours

Friday October 1 1847

421 All this day fine weather and wind  
breezes from all parts took the Marcher and steered  
in mean to the passing and came to in 16 fathoms  
of water got off 29 cask of water and heeled the  
ship clear of the Larched on the coast side



at Ancker in Maui Jacob L Cleveland Master  
Saturday October 3 1847

422 All this day fine weather and  
light breezes from all round painted the bands on  
the Larboard side the Starboard watch on liberty sent  
the Carpenter on shore to get repaired

Sunday October 4 1847  
423 All this day fine weather and fresh  
breezes from the eastward the Starboard watch on liberty  
Monday October 4 1847

424 All this day fine weather and light  
breezes painted the Starboard bands the Larboard watch on  
Liberty

Tuesday October 5 1847  
425 All this day fine weather and light  
breezes from various points righted ship and stowed  
water in the fore hold the Starboard watch on liberty  
Michael Muller did not come on board with the water  
Wednesday October 6 1847

426 All this day fine weather and light  
breezes Michael Muller came on board got in a row  
boat him in the rigging and gave him a small flogging  
put him in gun and discharging it. Maria stowed water sent  
a raft on shore got 21 lbs potatoes and some pumpkins  
the Larboard watch on liberty

Thursday October 7 1847  
427 All this day fine weather and light  
breezes got a small raft and stowed it put up the Bchstays  
the Starboard watch on liberty painted a part of the stem  
Friday October 8 1847

428 All this day fine weather and light  
breezes the Larboard watch on liberty painted the  
stem and got 30 lbs potatoes some bananae  
Saturday October 9 1847

429 All this day fine weather and light  
breezes the Starboard watch on liberty got 10 lbs sweet potatoes  
and 10 more to go the crew 5 bananas 1 papaya and  
two "pantages" and two sorrels



Barge Sherakee from Maui and to Baker  
Sunday October 10 1847

430 All this day fine weather and  
light breezes got our anchor and stood out  
drifted round with the tide trying to go between  
Maui and Oahu

Monday October 11 1847

Left with fine weather and small  
breezes from N E steering clear towards Dinner Hill

Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes saw on land the Selkies

431 Last part fine weather and light  
breezes at 4 P M got off the Hill and had a light  
breeze from N. W. steered to W of the wind at 5 saw  
the shipping in the Harbor and one lying off  
at sundown Dinner Hill about 10 miles distant  
by eye and on

Tuesday October 12 1847

Left with fine weather and brisk  
trades stood in and came to at 9 A M in 32 fathoms  
of water heft buoy for Dinner Hill to the passage and  
two miles from the reef delivered our gun 104 bundles

433 on board ship Butcher delivered our gun 104 bundles  
New York by with the storboard bower and 60 fathoms  
of chain

Wednesday October 13 1847

433 Left with fine weather and  
light breezes for the land the light on shore at 10 the  
his business so ends these 12 hours of the civil day  
Thursday October 14

Left with fine weather and  
variable breezes for the land got underweigh  
at 4 P M and stood off to S W to clear the land

434 Middle part fine weather  
and light air for the land

Left with fine weather and  
calm breeze from 12 or 15 miles from the land  
set up one of the guns seen one Kanaka off



Yacoh L Newland Master

Friday October 15 1846

Left with fine weather and a calm  
at 6 P M a small breeze from N & E steering

435 W by N

Middle point fine weather and light  
breezes from N & steering W by N

Last point fine weather and light  
breezes from the Eastward at daylight. A schooner off the Hook  
been seen 12 or 15 miles hoveled up and at 8 P M  
the Capt and second mate with three crews went on  
shore put up the lower rigging for and off one Penacook

Latitude 44° 44' north

Saturday October 16 1847

Left with fine weather and  
nearly calm the boat returned at 5 P M with  
11 men and 4 barrels

436

Middle point fine weather and  
light breezes and calm working to S

Last point fine weather and light  
breezes from S & E heading to S by N the wind stored the lower  
cable and put up head stays one Penacook off duty  
the boat 12 or 15 miles off Latitude 43° 21' 30" north

Longitude per Chron 159° 30'

Sunday October 17 1847

Left with fine weather and light  
breezes from S & E steering to S by N the wind stored  
the stored anchor and cable put up the head stays

437

Middle point cloudy with fresh  
breezes from S & E heading to S by N

Last point cloudy with fresh breezes  
from S & E heading to S by N a Penacook off duty  
all present sail set.

Latitude by obs 43° 20' 30" north

Longitude per Chron 161° 02' W

Monday October 18 1847

Left with cloudy weather and  
fresh breezes from S & E heading to S by N



Barque Cherokee from Oahu towards the Line  
continued Middle part cloudy with thick  
screes for S E steering to S S W by the wind

438

Last part cloudy with thick  
screes for S E steering to S W by the wind set up  
the top mast rigging and Kanaka off duty still  
waited the harbor boat

Latitude by obs 19° 00' 2" North  
Longitude by Chron 162° 00' 00" W

Wednesday October 19 1847

439  
Left with cloudy weather and  
thick screes for S E steering to S S W by the wind  
set up the top mast rigging and Kanaka off duty

Middle part fine weather  
and thick screes for E steered S S E by the wind  
Last part fine weather  
and thick screes for E steering to S S E by the wind  
unbut the top gall to repair our  
Kanaka and Henry Rodrie off duty

Latitude by obs 17° 00' 6" N  
Longitude by Chron 162° 00' 00" W

Wednesday October 20 1847

440  
Left with fine weather and light  
screes for E steered to S S E by the wind finished  
the old top galls and bent it

Middle part fine weather  
and thick trades steered to S S E

Last part fine but cloudy weather  
and thick trades for E steered to S S E by the wind  
unbut the fore top sail and bent another Kanaka off

Latitude by obs 14° 49' North  
Longitude by Chron 162° 00' 00" W

Thursday October 21 1847

441  
Left with fine weather and  
thick trades for E steered S S E unbut the top  
Middle part thick screes for  
E steered to S S E by the wind



Jacob L Cleveland Master

continued

Last part fine weather and  
fresh trades mended the old top sail and fly sible  
one Hancock of duty steering to S E by the wind

Latitude by obs 12.00 North  
Longitude per Chron 162.00 W

Friday October 22 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine but cloudy weather  
and fresh decreasing trades exchanged the topsails  
at the main and mended the fly sible

Middle part cloudy with brisk  
breezes from E N E steered S E by the wind

Last part fine but cloudy with  
brisk breezes from E N E steered S E mended the  
fly sible sent down the studding boards one Hancock of duty

Latitude per obs 10.00 North  
Longitude per Chron 161.43 W

Saturday October 23 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from E N E steered S E

Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from W steered S E

Last part cloudy with variable  
breezes course S E painted the Larboard boat three Hanchies  
John Brown and Bill off duty with the venerable vessels  
Latitude 9.00 North

Sunday October 24 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and  
light variable breezes with some rain course S E

Middle part fine but cloudy  
with light breezes and calms

Last part fine but cloudy with  
light breezes from the eastward course S E Bill  
and John Brown off duty still

Latitude by obs 9.00 North  
Longitude per Chron 161.13 W



188  
Barque Cherokee from Calum towards the line  
Monday October 25 1847

445 calms

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and

Middle part cloudy with small rain  
and light breezes from the eastward heading to south

Last part cloudy with light breezes  
from the eastward heading to South cleared up before  
dusk Bill and John Brown off duty still

Latitude by obs 8° 40' north

Tuesday October 26 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy rainy weather  
and light breezes from the eastward

446

Middle part fine light breezes  
and cloudy weather

Last part cloudy with small squalls  
of rain at intervals and light breezes from S E  
steering S by the wind Bill and John Brown off duty

Latitude by obs 7° 39' north

Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 160° 55'

Wednesday October 27 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and  
light breezes from E S E steering to S by the wind  
saw porpoises killed a Hog

447

Middle part cloudy with small  
breezes from the eastward course S E

Last part cloudy and rainy  
with calms Bill and John Brown off duty

No obs

Thursday October 28 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy rainy weather  
and calms at 6 P M a fresh breeze from E S E

448

tack in top galls and true repair the top sail  
Hauled the cure and hauled a fresh breeze on

Middle part cloudy and  
light breezes from the E S E headed to north east  
at 3 P M tacked to South by the wind



Jacob L Cleveland Master

continued

First part fine weather and  
fresh breezes from E & E steering to S by the surice Bill  
and John Brown off duty still

Latitude by obs 6° 50' North  
Longitude per chron 161° 00' W

Tuesday October 29 1847

149  
Faint with cloudy weather and  
light breezes from E & E steering to South by the surice  
with some rains handed top galls at 6 & 2 PM

Middle part cloudy with light  
breezes from S & E steered by the surice to S & W made  
sail at daylight

Last part fine weather and  
fresh breezes from S & E steering to S & W by the surice  
Bill and John Brown off duty still

Latitude by obs 5° 54' North  
Longitude per chron 161° 04' W

Wednesday October 30 1847

150  
Faint with fine but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from S & E steering to S & W by the surice  
handed top galls at sundown

Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from S & E heading to S & W and S & E

Last part fine weather and  
light breezes from S & E heading to S & E Bill and John  
Brown off duty still

Latitude by obs 4° 45' North  
Longitude per chron 161° 41' W

Thursday October 31 1847

151  
Faint with fine but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from S & E heading to S & W

Middle part cloudy with fresh  
breezes from S & E carried away the sails Guie

Last part cloudy with strong  
breezes handed top galls steered by the surice  
to S & E Bill and John Brown off duty still

Latitude by obs 2° 44' North Longitude per chron 161° 09' W



Barque Cherokee Cruising on the Line  
Monday November 1 1847

452  
Left with fine but cloudy  
weather and light breezes from S E steering to  
S E by the wind made all sail at 4 P M

Middle part fine weather  
and light breezes from S E steering to S E

Last part fine weather and  
light breezes from S E steering to S E by the wind  
Made new stick Guies Bill and John Brown  
off duty still

Latitude by obs 1.34 North

Longitude per chron 163.40 W

Tuesday November 2 1847

453  
Left with fine weather and light  
breezes from S E steering to S W by the wind made  
Brown off duty

Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from E steering to S E by the wind

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from E N E steering to S E by the wind  
Bill and John Brown off duty

Latitude by obs 12 North

Longitude per chron 165.05 W

Wednesday November 3 1847

454  
Left with fine weather and  
light breezes from E N E steering to S E by the wind

Middle part fine weather  
and light breezes from E steering to S E

Last part fine weather and  
light breezes from E at 8 A M tacked to N W  
E by the wind Bill and John Brown off duty

Latitude by obs 35 South

Longitude per chron 164.30 W

Thursday November 4 1847

Left with fine weather and  
light breezes from E steering by the wind to  
E N E



Jacob J. Cleveland Master

continued

455 Middle part fair but cloudy  
with fine breezes from E steering to N N E by  
the wind

Last part fair weather and  
light breezes from E steering to N E by the wind  
Bill and John Brown off duty still tacked to S E

Latitude by obs 1.10 north  
Longitude per Chart 165 W

Friday November 5 1847

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from E steering to S E by the wind

456 Middle part fair weather  
and light breezes from E steering to S E by the wind  
at daylight tacked to N

Last part fair weather and  
light breezes from E steering to E N E by the  
wind John Brown and Bill off duty still

Latitude by obs 12 miles N  
Longitude per Chart 165.00 W

Saturday November 6 1847

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from E steering to N N E by the wind  
tacked to North at sundown

457 Middle part fair weather  
and light breezes from E steering to S

Last part fair weather  
and light breezes from E steering to S Bill  
and John Brown off duty

Latitude by obs 45 miles North  
Longitude per Chart 165.19 W

Sunday November 7 1847

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from E tacked to North

458 Middle part fair weather  
Last part fair weather and light  
breezes from E steering to N by the wind  
Latitude by obs 5/8 North Long 165.24 W



Barge Cherokee Cruising on the Line  
Monday November 8 1847  
459 Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from E N E steering to S E by the sun  
Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from E N E steering to S E by the  
sun

Last part fine weather and brisk  
breezes from E N E steering to S E. Make Barge  
Newton Hale of New Bedford 60 open this morn  
also open and 300 whale gained with her  
Bill and John Brown off duty still.  
Latitude of 31 10 south

Tuesday November 9 1847

460 Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from E N E steering to S E in light  
Middle part fine weather and  
fresh breezes from E steering to S E

Last part fine weather and  
light breezes from E steering to S E saw the Newton  
Bill and John Brown off duty

Latitude of 30 miles South  
Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 165 40.6 W

Wednesday November 10 1847

461 Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
fresh breezes from E steering to S E took in top  
galls at sundown

Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from E steering to S E by the sun

Last part fine weather and brisk  
breezes from E steered N W Bill and John Brown  
off duty

Latitude of 30 30 South  
Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 165 54 W

Thursday November 11 1847

Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes from E steering N W saw the ship  
to S E at sundown



Jacob L Cleveland, Master.

163 Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from E steering to S E by the wind  
Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from E steered New Bill and John Brown  
off duty still  
Latitude by obs 06 South  
Longitude per Chron 166° 36'

Friday November 13 1847

163 Contd with fine weather and  
small breezes from E steering to S E by the wind  
Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes from E steering to S E by the wind  
Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from E steering to S E by the wind  
John Brown off duty still  
Latitude by obs 33 miles South  
Longitude per Chron 166° 37'

Saturday November 13 1847

164 Contd with fine weather and  
light breezes from E to N N E steered to S W till 10 AM  
down and sailed to N W took in top Galls  
Middle part fine weather  
and light breezes from N N E steered to N W  
Last part fine weather and  
light breezes from N E steered to S W all sail out  
John Brown and Bill off duty still painted the  
Span Boat  
Latitude by obs 17 miles South  
Longitude per Chron 167° 55'

Sunday November 14 1847

165 Contd with fine weather and light  
breezes from N E steered to S W sailed to S W  
to S E by the wind  
Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from N E steered to S E by the wind  
Last part pleasant weather and  
light breezes from N E steered to S W Bill and John Brown  
off duty  
Latitude by obs 10 miles South Longitude 168° 09'



Barge Cherokee on the Line Cruising  
Monday November 15 1847

466 Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from E steered S  
Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from E S E steered to S by the wind  
Last part fine weather and  
light breezes from E N E steered N W by N  
John and Bill on duty

Latitude by obs 1.07 South  
Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 168.19 W  
Tuesday November 16 1847

467 Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from E N E steering to N by the wind  
Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from E steering to N N E by the wind  
Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from N steered to S S E by the wind

Latitude by obs 46 miles South  
Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 168.44 W  
Wednesday November 17 1847

468 Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from E steered to S S E by the wind  
Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from E steering to S S E  
Last part fine weather and  
light breezes from N N E steered for rounded  
the Sparker

Latitude by obs 1.40 South  
Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 169.34 W  
Thursday November 18 1847

469 Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from N E steered to S at 1 P.M.  
Saw a shoal of sperm whales to weather could  
not get up to them before dark Killed a Hog  
Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from E N E steered to N at 1  
P.M. turned to S S E by the wind



45  
Jacob L Cleveland Master

continued

boats

Last part fine weather and  
light breezes from E N E heading to S E at  
9 a m saw a shoal of sperm whales bearing  
at 10 2 a m and the Larher Boat struck one  
and killed it with the guns the waist boat struck  
and killed one

L B

W B

Friday Nov. 19 1847

470  
Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from E N E took the whales along side  
and began to cut at 3 a m got through and  
bowed forward at 6 made sail to N of the wind

Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from E N E cleared the wind and  
started at 1 a m began to boil at 3 a m

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from E N E heading to S E of the wind  
boiling four peipises

Latitude 14 45 South

Longitude per Chron 169 35

Saturday November 20 1847

471  
Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from E N E headed to S E boiling  
there at 6 2 a m to N

Middle part fine weather  
and light breezes from E N E steered to N boiling

Last part fine weather and  
light breezes from E N E finished boiling at 8 a m

Latitude by obs 14 33 S

Longitude per Chron 169 31 W

Sunday November 21 1847

473  
Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light airs and calms

Middle part nearly calm

Last part fine weather and small

breezes from E S E headed to N E

Latitude by obs 14 13 South Longitude per Chron 169 35 W



Barque Cherokee Cruising on the Line for  
Sunday November 2 1847

473  
Cont. with fine weather and  
light breezes from E N E steered to S E by the wind  
Middle part fine weather  
and light breezes from E N E steered to S E the low pines  
Last part fine weather  
light breezes from E N E steered to S E  
Latitude by obs 31° 13 South  
Longitude per Chron 169° 03 W

Monday November 3 1847

474  
Cont. with fine weather and light  
breezes from E N E steering to S E saw a finback  
Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from N E lay a bark a part of the night  
Last part fine weather and  
brisk breezes from N E steered to S E saw 4 finbacks  
Latitude by obs 33° 0 South  
Longitude per Chron 171 W

Tuesday November 4 1847

475  
Cont. with fine weather and brisk  
breezes from N E steered to S E took in 1/2 gill & top gill  
Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from N E steered to N N W by the wind  
Last part fine weather and  
brisk breezes from N E steered to N N W all sail set  
Latitude by obs 34° 13 South  
Longitude per Chron 171° 30 W

Wednesday November 5 1847

476  
Cont. with fine weather and  
brisk breezes from E N E steering to N by the wind  
Middle part fine weather  
and brisk breezes from E to N E to S at 3 A M  
Last part fine weather and brisk  
breezes from E steered to S E by the wind saw  
grampuses

Latitude by obs 34° 35 South  
Longitude per Chron 173° 01 W



187  
Sperm. Whales Jacob L Cleveland Master  
Friday November 26 1847

177  
Sailed with fine weather and  
brisk breezes from E steering to S saw what we  
called a school of Sperm whales to windward  
at 5 Pm lowered their boats to sea (in 300)

Middle part fine weather  
and brisk breezes from E steered to N at 10 Pm tacked

Last part fine weather and  
light breezes from E steered to S saw a school to

Latitude 43 14 South

Longitude per Chron 72 24 W

Saturday November 27 1847

Sailed with fine weather and brisk  
breezes from E steered to S at 4 Pm tacked to sea

Middle part fine weather and

178  
light breezes from E steered to N

Last part fine weather and

light breezes from E N E steered to S E

Latitude 43 00 South

Longitude per Chron 72 30 W

179 Sunday November 28 1847

Sailed with fine weather and  
light breezes from E N E steered to S E

Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes tacked at 9 A.M. at 3 P.M. to S E again

Last part fine weather and

light breezes from E N E steered to S E saw Manys  
Island at noon a low sandy Isle 4 parts in the sea

Latitude 43 03 South

Longitude per Chron 74 05 W

180 Monday November 29 1847

Sailed with fine weather and light  
breezes from N E at 1/2 Pm came abreast the Island  
some 10 or 12 miles distant tacked to N N W

Middle part fine weather and

light breezes from E N E steered to N by the wind



Barque Cherokee Cruising for sperm whales on  
continued

Last part fine weather and  
light breezes from E N E Steered South

Latitude by obs 3.52 South

Longitude per Chron 172.16 W

481 Tuesday November 30 1847

Cont. with fine weather and  
light breezes from E N E Steered South

Middle part fine weather  
and light breezes from E Steered N

Last part fine weather and  
light breezes from E N E Steered N the Capt  
and his family man beginning round the Mahoe

Latitude by obs 3.57 South

Longitude per Chron 172.26 W

482 Wednesday December 1 1847

Cont. with fine weather and light  
breezes from E N E Steered to N saw finback

Middle part fine weather and  
light airs from N E and calm

Last part fine weather and  
light breezes from N E headed to N N W

Latitude by obs 1.58 South

Longitude per Chron 173.53 West

483 Thursday December 2 1847

Cont. with fine weather and  
light breezes from N E headed to N N W

Middle part fine weather  
and light breezes from N E headed to N N W

Last part fine weather and  
light breezes from N E headed to N N W

Latitude by obs 1.10 South

Longitude per Chron 173.11 West

484 Friday December 3 1847

Cont. with fine weather and  
light breezes from N E headed to N N W saw finback

Middle part fine weather  
and light breezes from N E at 12 P M headed to E S E



The *Seine* Sailed Cleveland Master  
continued Last part fine weather and light  
breeds fine & steered S.W.  
Latitude by obs 55 miles South  
Longitude per Chron 173° 30' W  
485 Saturday December 4 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather,  
and a calm wet tide for the first time  
Middle part fine weather and  
light airs and calms steered S.W.

Last part fine weather and  
light breeds fine & steered S.W.  
Latitude by obs 1° 30' South  
Longitude per Chron 174° 58' West  
486 Sunday December 5 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
small breeds fine & steered S.W. saw porpoises  
Middle part fine weather and  
brisk breeds fine & steered W by S.

Last part fine weather and  
brisk breeds fine & steered W by S  
Latitude by obs 1° 38' South  
Longitude per Chron 175° 48' West  
487 Monday December 6 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
brisk breeds fine & steered W by S took in  
top Gall<sup>s</sup> at low dawn

Middle part fine weather and  
light breeds fine & lay by to go with the (m)g. shak

Last part fine weather and  
brisk breeds fine & steered W by S saw a pump  
and finlock spoke the California Fish of  
New Bedford 1400 whale 500 (spend) and 8 boats  
for the (pump) to go (pump) general with  
Latitude by obs 1° 08' South  
Longitude per Chron 176° 58' W



Barque Cherokee on the Line Cruise  
488 Monday December 7, 1847

Cont. with fine weather and fresh breezes from E steered W in the forenoon with the top galls at night set the

Middle part fine weather and brisk breezes from E N E steered W

Last part fine weather and fresh breezes steered W saw a large shoal of sperm whales saw three boats to the west  
Latitude by obs 00° 56' South

Longitude per Chron 178° 33' W

489 Wednesday December 8, 1847

Cont. with fine weather and fresh breezes from N E steered W by the two reefed the top sails hauled the fore and aft sails and luffed to S E by the wind

Middle part fine weather and brisk breezes from E N E tacked to N at 2 P M

Last part fine weather and brisk breezes from E steered W by S

Latitude by obs 00° 30' South

Longitude per Chron 179° 41' W

490 Thursday December 9, 1847

Cont. with fine weather and brisk breezes from E steered W by S at 3 P M hauled & hauled top galls by the fore and aft sails at night

Middle part fine weather and light breezes from E at 2 A M tacked to N

Last part fine weather and brisk breezes from E steered W all sail out  
Latitude by obs 00° 38' South

Longitude per Chron 179° 47' W

491 Friday December 10, 1847

Cont. with fine weather and brisk breezes from E steered W at two reefed at night and hauled the fore and aft sails



Jacob L Cleveland Master

Continued

Middle part fine weather and  
bark breezes for E N E at 12 P M went to N

Last part fine weather and  
bark breezes for E N E made sail and  
W. J. John Burn has been off duty for 4 days  
Latitude by obs 1.35 South

Longitude per Chron 178.35 E

92 Saturday December 11 1847

Ran with fine weather and  
bark breezes for E N E steered N by S and  
two reefs at night and hauled to E. saw  
a finback met the Hele

Middle part fine weather and  
bark breezes for E N E hauled to N at 3 A M

Last part fine weather and  
bark breezes for E N E steered N by N and  
at daylight John Burn off duty

Latitude by obs 1.47 South

Longitude per Chron 177.50 E

I have drop one day in the weather for the last of 12

493 Monday December 13 1847

Ran with fine weather and  
bark breezes for E N E steered S at 2 P M

saw Brecher's Reef to S. but they were going  
to quick the vessel called them open whales  
two reefs at night

Middle part fine weather and  
bark breezes for E N E hauled to N at 12 P M

Last part fine weather and bark  
breezes for E N E steered S by N made all sail  
John Burn off duty still

Latitude by obs 1.44 South

Longitude per Chron 177.04 E

494 Tuesday December 14 1847

Ran with fine weather and bark  
breezes for E N E steered N by S made Hele  
Island at 1 P M came abreast it Jan 8 or 10



Barque Cherokee Cruising along the Line  
Continued miles of the natives came along side at  
5 and were round till sundown then came  
have some coming still made sail again  
got from 4 or 5 fms from the boat sent  
a few shells nuts &c green Coconuts for  
tobacco Healed to S.E. by the wind

Middle part fine weather and  
brisk breezes from E.N.E. at 2 a.m. tacked to N

Last part fine weather and  
brisk breezes from E.N.E. made sail and steered  
N.W. & saw porpoises

Latitude by obs 3° 09' South

Longitude from Chron 176° 15' E

495 Wednesday December 15 1847

Contd with fine weather and brisk  
breezes from E.N.E. steered N.W. & met Hale  
saw porpoises two reefs and luffed to S.E.  
at night

Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from E.N.E. at 10 a.m. tacked to N

Last part fine weather and  
small breezes from S.W. made sail and steered  
N.W. & John Brown off duty saw a school of  
Sperm whales several other boats but did not  
see them from the boat

Latitude by obs 3° 18' S

Longitude from Chron 175° 45' E

496 Thursday December 16 1847

Contd with fine weather and  
calms repaired the main sail took in top Gall.

Middle part fine weather  
and calms

Last part fine weather and  
calms by 11 a.m. John Brown off duty

Latitude by obs 3° 04' South

Longitude from Chron 175° 54'



Jack L Cleveland Master

497 Friday December 17 1847

Left with fine weather light air and  
calms took in top Gills & hauled up the courses

Middle part fine weather and  
light air with calms

Last part fine weather and

light breezes from N. made sail to N by the  
wind John Brown & Bill Williams of duty  
Latitude by obs 34° 45' South

Longitude per Chron 175° 00' E

498 Saturday December 18 1847

Left with fine weather and

light breezes from N. N. E. to N. E. heading the  
N by the wind broke out for some time took in top Gills

Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from N. N. E. steered N. W.

Last part fine weather and

light breezes from N. N. E. headed to N. W. Corfu  
and parted must Bill Williams and John Brown off  
Latitude by obs 34° 15' South

Longitude per Chron 174° 45' E

499 Sunday December 19 1847

Left with fine weather and light  
breezes from N. E. to N. N. E. steered N. W. Corfu  
must not make time passed and hauled up course

Middle part fine weather <sup>light</sup>

and light breezes from N. E. headed to N. E. & by a bark

Last part fine weather and

light breezes from N. E. N. made sail and

steered to N. W. by the wind Bill & John off

Latitude by obs 34° 00' South

Longitude per Chron 175° 55' E

500 Monday December 20 1847

Left with fine weather and light

breezes from N. E. steered to N. W. saw for some  
time passed headed N. E. & N. W.



Barque Cherokee Cruising down the  
Continental Middle part fine weather and

light breezes from N E by aback each way steering in

Last part fine weather and

brisk breezes from N N E steered to S by S

saw Blackfish land then went to no purpose

the main boat run full of the ship and took the

new thout Bill Williams & and John Burn

Latitude by obs 11° 06 South (fixed potatoes)

Longitude per Chron 171° 00 E

501 Tuesday December 21 1847

Left with fine weather and

brisk breezes from N N E steered to S by N till

2 P M and hauled to N N W two rapid hauls N. E. &

Middle part fine weather and

light breezes from N E by N by each way

Last part fine weather and

light breezes from N E made sail to N W

comprised meant John & Bill off duty

Latitude by obs 10° 56 miles South

Longitude per Chron 171° 00 E

502 Wednesday December 22 1847

Left with fine weather and

light breezes from N E headed to N W met

we saw porpoises several top Gulls at night

Middle part fine weather and

light breezes from E N E headed both ways

Last part fine weather and

light breezes from E N E made sail and steered

S by S by the wind headed S by S all saw

porpoises Bill & John Burn off duty

Latitude by obs 45 miles South

Longitude per Chron 171° 00 E

503 Thursday December 23 1847

Left with fine weather and

light breezes from E N E steering to S by the

wind about the spanner & main spanner

and cut them up but a few spanners



Line Jacob L. Cleveland Master  
entered headed top galls at night

Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from E & steered to S E by the land

Last part fine weather and  
light breezes from E & steered to S E saw  
Blackfish Gulls. Humphreys & C began to  
repair the fore top Galls. Bill & John Binney off duty  
Latitude of obs 1.36 South

Longitude per Chron 171.00 E  
504 Friday December 34 1847

Ran on with fine weather and  
light breezes from E & steered to S E saw purple  
headed top Galls

Middle part fine weather  
and small airs & calms

Last part fine weather and  
light breezes from N and calms finished and  
bent the fore top Galls. Bent the new fore course  
and uncut the old to repair. John and Bill  
off duty saw a turtle

Latitude of obs 1.51 South  
Longitude per Chron 170.50 E  
505 Saturday December 35 1847

Ran on with fine weather and  
light breezes from N & mending the fore course  
took in top Galls & stowed up the courses

Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from N & steered to N E

Last part fine weather and  
light breezes from N & steered to N E mended fore  
course. Bill and John off duty still  
Latitude of obs 1.52 South

Longitude per Chron 170.47 E  
506 Sunday December 36 1847

Ran on with fine weather and light  
breezes from N & steered to N E mended & cut  
out hale headed top galls at night



105  
Barque Cherokee Cruising down the Line  
continued Middle part fine weather  
and light breezes from NNE steered to NE

Last part fine weather and  
light breezes from NNE steered to NE  
Bill and John Brown off duty all day  
Latitude 17° 15' S  
Longitude 171° 06' E  
507 Monday December 27 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from NNE steered to NE  
saw Killers covered their boat to no purpose  
hunted the Galapagos Sill at night

Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from NNE at 12 started to sea  
Last part fine weather and  
light breezes and calms hunted for Crows and  
but it was impossible to find any and Bill off duty  
Latitude 17° 15' S  
Longitude 171° 06' E  
508 Tuesday December 28 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from NNE steered to NE by the wind  
hunted many Sill and saw porpoises & Finlocks  
took in top Galapagos Sill by side of the Crows & top

Middle part fine weather and  
light airs from the wind each way saw fish Bo  
Last part fair, cloudy and few  
small rain saw groupers Blackfish Porpoise  
and a whale Bill & John Brown off duty  
Latitude 17° 15' S  
Longitude 170° 50' E  
509 Wednesday December 29 1847

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes from NNE steered to NE saw porpoises  
Sill & Sill Sill the Crows & top Galapagos Sill  
Middle part cloudy with  
light breezes from NNE



131  
Charles L. Cleveland Master

continued

Last part cloudy with light breezes  
from 10 to 12 we made sail to 12 by 12 we saw Black Pt  
lowered three boats to no purpose found an  
for a turtle to no purpose saw a sail at 10  
a m a squall took in to a close reef  
on top sail at 4 o'clock sail & departed at 11 set close  
reel down to haul Bill & John down off duty

No els

10 Thursday December 30 1847

Left with cloudy weather and light  
breezes from 10 to 12 we came to 2 o'clock spoke  
Brig Scamander Capt of Sydney 100 tons  
out at 6 to a reef off the m. top sail gained

Middle part cloudy with light

breezes from 10 to 12 we headed to 12 at 12 we

Last part cloudy weather and  
light breezes from 10 to 12 we headed to 12 saw breeches  
and the Brig seemed visible Bill & John off duty  
Latitude 30.40 S a heavy swell in

Longitude per Chron 170.35 E

11 Friday December 31 1847

Left with cloudy weather and  
light breezes from 10 to 12 we headed to 12 by 12  
saw two ships headed N. Corriere at sight

Middle part cloudy raining and

mostly calm

Last part cloudy and mostly calm  
saw the Brig a small ship off the side of the Brig  
and Bill Williams off duty still

Latitude 30.40 S

Longitude per Chron 170.40 E

12 Saturday January 1 1848

Left with fair but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from 10 to 12 we headed to 12 by 12  
saw two ships with sails up and steered N. W. straight

Middle part cloudy with fresh

breezes from 10 to 12 at 12 o'clock sighted the m. x



Barque Cherokee Cruising down the Line  
continued

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes from E steered to N N E by the wind put top sail down. Course at 8 a.m. we reefed the main and then reefed the fore top John Brown and Bill Williams on duty  
Latitude 45° 53' north  
Longitude per Chron 170° E  
5/3 Sunday January 2 1848

Ran with cloudy weather and fresh breezes from E steered to S S E by the wind at 2 P.M. then reefed the fore top sail hauled in lines met the whale

Middle part cloudy with brisk breezes from E steered to N E till 3 a.m. hauled in

Last part fair but fresh breezes from E steered to S S E with three reef top sail saw a school of sperm whales crossed the bow to windward going to speak did not come saw beaches at 10 a.m. hauled in Bill and John Brown on duty  
Latitude 45° 28' north  
Longitude per Chron 170° 11' E

5/4 Monday January 3 1848

Ran with fair weather and brisk breezes from E put a whale on top sail and a cow reef in same (breeches and a sperm whale) at 5 P.M. reefed the fore top sail. But for her one Lee pulled him with his jaws took him along side at 7 P.M. took in sail and lay by

Middle part cloudy with fair and fresh breezes from S E headed to Canton

Last part fair but cloudy and ran at anchor hooked on at 7 1/2 and cut the whale in three the head and sail were ship some repairs. Bill Williams on duty John Brown on duty  
Latitude 45° 07' north  
Longitude per Chron



Book of Cleveland Master

555 Tuesday January 4 1843

Com<sup>d</sup> with fine but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from E to N N E made sail by the wind started the ~~works~~ at 2 P.M. then reefed.  
At night Capt Cleveland ordered me off duty  
because I looked at him and I used to go home  
I had given no cause for it and shall not give  
a cause nor go off duty.

Middle part cloudy and  
squally with rain and fresh breezes from E N E  
headed by the wind each way.

Last part cloudy with fresh  
breezes from N E headed to N W saw Breaches  
and a sail finished boiling at 9 A.M. John Benn of 22  
Latitude 34° 15'

Longitude for John Benn 170° 00' E

556 Wednesday January 5 1843

Com<sup>d</sup> with foul weather clear  
raining squally with fresh breezes from N E at 2 P.M.  
went to E S E saw Breaches net the shore reefed  
the m and hoisted fore top sail & dible at 6 P.M.

Middle part squally with fresh  
breezes and heavy rains at 8 P.M. hoisted fore tennet  
by the wind each way. E N E & N E

Last part fine but squally with  
fresh breezes from E N E made sail to N Bent a new  
Main spencer saw a school of sperm whales  
run over the ship John Benn of 22  
Latitude 34° 15' N

Longitude for John Benn 170° 00' E

557 Thursday January 6 1843

Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and fresh  
breezes from E N E to N E headed by the wind each  
way took in sail to two reef top sails hoisted the  
m and dible set the spencer.

Middle part fine with fresh breezes  
from E E headed by the wind each way.



100  
Bayne Cherok down round the King Mills  
Continued  
Last part fine weather and fresh  
breezes from N.E. made sail to E by the wind saw  
a sail and a Breach broke out the water from  
the South side of the New Hole to stem the sperm oil  
all hands employed John Brown off duty  
Latitude 43 25 North  
Longitude per Chron 178 10 West

518 Friday January 7 1848

Contd with fine weather and  
breeze breezes from N.E. heading to E steamed the  
and water thus raised at night of sun to N.N.W.  
Middle part fine weather and  
breezes from N.E. steered to N.N.W.

Last part fine weather and fresh  
breezes from N.E. steered to N.N.W. saw a school  
of sperm whales at 6 P.M. the windward going  
Coffin mending took saw a sail and another school  
of whales lowered three boats the waist boat struck  
one and Mr Lee killed it John Brown off duty

519 Saturday January 8 1848 L N.B.

Contd with fine weather and breeze  
breezes from N.E. heading to N.N.W. took the whale  
along side and cut him in & cleared the second  
spoke ship J. S. P. Riddell of Nantucket 28, was  
out 800 sperm began to bail at 7 P.M. & 8 P.M.  
Middle part cloudy with fresh  
breezes from N.E. steered to N.N.W. by the  
wind Bailing

Last part cloudy squally raining and  
fresh breezes from N.E. steered to N.N.W. saw  
Island seen 20 or 25 miles off on the Lee had  
the coal down tank and made sail as required  
saw Breaches and the ship John Brown off duty

520 Sunday January 9 1848

Contd with cloudy squally weather  
and fresh breezes from N.E. steered to N.N.W.



157  
Jacob L. Cleveland Master

general with the Soffan saw sea island  
this not the two reefed and the level  
Course at night

Middle part fair but cloudy with  
squares from N. to E. by the wind

Last part fair with a squall  
two sailed saw the Soffan John Brown off duty  
Latitude 41° 57' South

Longitude for Chart 170 001 E

Monday January 10 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and light  
squares from N. to E. by the wind saw the Soffan  
Boiling and carried sail

Middle part cloudy with brisk  
squares from N. to E. by the wind each way took the

Last part fair with brisk breezes  
from N. to E. by the wind each way saw sea  
Island the Cooper mending bark & mate mending  
waist coat John Brown off duty

Latitude 41° 53' South

Longitude for Chart 169 451 E

Tuesday January 11 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and brisk  
squares from N. to E. at 4 P.M. saw a  
school of sperm whales round them boats the west  
started a heavy squall came on gun up the cheer  
came on Board three reefed and they came in saw no more  
of them

Middle part cloudy with light  
squares from N. to E. to N. E. and fair

Last part cloudy with brisk breezes  
from N. to E. steered to N. E. saw a school of sperm

whales at 8 A.M. round them boats the Laid and  
subit boat got one each the Laid boat fastened and  
struck back the Laid boat whale cherry side at

11 P.M.

L.B.

L.B.

L.B.

John Brown off duty

Lat 120 South







Jacob L Cleveland Master

Traced 11 2 in shared with the ship to S. E

Latitude 48° 40' South

Saturday January 15 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes for N. N. W. chasing the whales with the ship at 1  
P. M. lowered three boats the Starboard boat struck and killed  
one and took him along side at 6 P. M. the waist boat  
struck 3 times and drewed

L. B.

Middle got cloudy rainy & gully  
cut in the whale got him in at 11 P. M.  
and made sail to N. N. W. wind to N.

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes for N. to N. N. W. steered to N. W. by the wind  
cleared the head saw two schools of sperm whales one  
to leeward and one to windward lowered three boats for  
the sea ones and the Capt went in the waist boat  
because of the second mates gallying among whales they  
were going to quick for us came on board and shared me  
with the ship the were a great many in sight when  
I was off duty.

Latitude 48° 48' South

Longitude 171° 18' E

27 Sunday January 16 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes  
for N. to N. N. E. chasing whales found three boats at  
1 P. M. the Starboard boat got a very large whale and  
the Starboard got a large cow whale took the big one  
along side at 4 P. M. and the other at 6 began to  
tail at 8 there were a plenty of whales around and the  
L. B. killed one that went a drift got Nicholas

L. B.



420

171° 10' E

L. B. Hurt in the waist boat  
a line in being on  
Middle part fine weather and light breezes  
for N. E. headed to N. N. W. by the whales & killed

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
for N. E. worked on the big whale at sunrise got this  
head off and saw in at noon saw him & Nicholas at 4 P. M.



1546  
Barge Cherokee Towing off Bean Island  
528 Monday January 17 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes  
from N E & calms cut in the Body took in the dunn and  
bailed the Case parted a Cowen Block that saw a part of  
some mail

Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes from N E and calms Bailed

Last part fine weather and mostly  
calms cut in the small whale cleave Head Case and  
cleared the Saws & C put the topsails & silk at noon  
wind N E headed to N N W Boiling John Brown and  
Nicholas off duty still

Latitude 46° 55' South

Longitude per Chron 170° 48' E

529 Tuesday January 18 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes  
from N E headed to N N W Bailed saw fisher's set up  
sharks

Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from N E steered to N N W Boiling

Last part fine weather and brisk  
breezes from N E steered to N N W Boiling saw a  
sail John Brown and Nicholas off duty still set up sharks

Latitude 46° 08' South

Longitude per Chron 170° 14' E

530 Wednesday January 19 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
brisk breezes from N E steered to S by the wind  
Boiling & setting up sharks

Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes from E N E steered to S E by the wind & Bailed

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from E N E steered to S E by the wind cut dunn  
and bailed the masts of the Sars Stewart of St Johns  
saw him and reported 14 or 15 men and 3 or 4 whale  
Capt. Dick Capt. Chas. went on board John Brown and  
Nicholas & Antone Gensells off duty still



Jacob L Cleveland Mast.  
Latitude by obs 30 miles South.  
Longitude per Chron 169° 50' E  
1 Thursday January 20 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from E N E steered to S E saw the S I could not take the head so badly blasted & mended it and put it in cask to run out in the sun in the oil in the put and cooled down at 7 PM it in cask saw Ben Island at 6 PM off the lee.

Middle part fine weather and light breezes from E N E steered to S E till 10 light & tacked to the

Last part fine weather and light breezes from E N E steered to N by the wind saw Ocean Island off the Sea and a carcass all hands stowing down in the store hole John Brown Nicholas & Antone Gonsals off duty the Carpenter & Bal not much better  
Latitude by obs 41 South  
Longitude per Chron 169° 45' E

2 Friday January 21 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and brisk breezes from E N E steered to N by the wind saw Ocean Island stowed down in the store hole mended top galls at 6 PM squally

Middle part fine weather and light breezes from E N E steered to N saw a sail

Last part fine weather and light breezes from E N E steered to N & mended sail stowed down in the store hole John Brown Nicholas and Antone off duty still

Latitude by obs 24 North  
Longitude per Chron 169° 44' E

3 Saturday January 22 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from E N E steered to S E by the wind stowed down the oil and filled the three remaining casks in the second tier with salt water washed off the



Barque Cherokee off Ocean Island Cruising  
continued

Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from E N E headed to S E and 4 hours to N

Last part fine weather and  
light breezes from E N E steered to S E by the wind  
saw blackfish and porpoises John Brown Nicholas  
and Antonio off duty cooper mending water cask  
Latitude by obs 10° north

Longitude per Chron 169° 46' E

534 Sunday January 23 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes  
from E N E steered to S E by the wind met the hole

Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes from E N E headed to S E by the wind

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from E S E steered to S by the wind saw Ocean  
Island bearing S E distant 40 or 50 miles a fubak & pupae  
John Brown and Nicholas off duty still

Latitude by obs 48 miles South

Longitude per Chron 169° 21' E

535 Monday January 24 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes from E S E steered to S by the wind saw Ocean  
Island pupae and a fubak

Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from E N E steered to N N W by the wind  
for 12 P M

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from N E headed to N N W by the wind  
made a black strap from an old penolant Cooper  
mending cask bailed for oil for the lamp and  
put it in a jar John & Nicholas off duty still  
Latitude by obs 10° 00' South

Long per Chron 169° 12' E

536 Tuesday January 25 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from N E steered to N N W by the wind  
finished the cask



152  
Jacob L. Cleveland Master

continued

Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes from ENE headed to N by the wind

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from ENE headed to N by the wind. Stowed  
the second tier in the after hold and filled it with  
salt water like John Nicholas Charles Hanning and  
August off duty

Latitude by obs 00° 02' South

Longitude for Chron 168° 45' E

37 Wednesday January 26 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes from ENE steered to N by the wind finished  
stowing stow and West Hole

Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes from ESE steered NNE

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from ENE steered to N to stow down the potatoes  
for coopers making rig John Ban Nicholas and  
Charles Hanning off duty

Latitude by obs 00° 49' North

Longitude for Chron 168° 38' E

38 Thursday January 27 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes from ESE headed to N with calms squeezed the  
blubber and threw it overboard & baled the oil

Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from the eastward and calms steered to N

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes and calms & cloudy wind from NE course N  
John Ban Nicholas and Charles Hanning off duty

Latitude by obs 1° 17' North

Longitude for Chron 168 E

39 Friday January 28 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes and calms & cloudy wind from NE steered N

Middle part cloudy and squally with  
breezes from NE steered to NW to take the tide



Barge Cherokee bound to Guam  
continued

Last part fine but cloudy weather  
and brisk breezes from N E steered to N W made  
all sail at daylight saw a fish hawk cooper making  
his Nicholas John and Charles Hanning off duty  
Latitude  $9^{\circ} 53' 30''$  north  
Longitude per Chron 167.04 E

540 Saturday January 27 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and brisk  
breezes from N E steered to N W saw a fish hawk

Middle part fine but cloudy with  
light breezes and calms from N E steered N W

Last part fine but cloudy weather and  
one rain squall and variable breezes from N E steered  
to N W saw a fish hawk cooper making his and missed  
Barrells John Nicholas and Charles Hanning off duty still  
Latitude  $9^{\circ} 53' 40''$  north  
Longitude per Chron 166.008 E

541 Sunday January 28 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from N E steered to N W saw a  
school of Blackfish covered three boats to no purpose  
wet masts.

Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from N E steered N W by W

Last part fine but cloudy weather  
and brisk breezes from N E steered to N W all sail  
out John Brown Nicholas and Charles Hanning off duty  
Latitude  $9^{\circ} 53' 10''$  north  
Longitude per Chron 164.403 E

542 Monday January 31 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and brisk  
breezes from N E steered N W

Middle part fine weather and  
Satt 6.41 brisk breezes from N E steered to N W by W

Long 163.16 E

Last part fine weather and  
brisk breezes from N E steered to N W by W John  
Brown and Nicholas off duty



Jacob L. Cleveland Master

Tuesday February 1 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
brisk breezes from N E steered to N N W  
Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes from N E steered N N W  
Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from N E steered N N W John Brown & Nicholas  
off duty still

Latitude by obs 7° 31' north  
Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 161° 44' E

44 Wednesday February 2 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and brisk  
breezes from N E steered N N W met Hele  
Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from the Eastward steered to N N W  
Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from the Eastward steered to N N W John Brown  
and Nicholas off duty

Latitude by obs 8° 08' north  
Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 160° 36' E

45 Thursday February 3 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and  
light breezes from N E to N steered N N W  
Middle part fine but cloudy  
weather and light breezes from E steered N N W  
Last part fine weather and  
small breezes from E steered N N W John Brown  
and Nicholas off duty still

Latitude by obs 8° 40' north  
Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 159° 38' E

46 Friday February 4 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather  
and light breezes from E steered N N W saw porpoise  
Middle part fine weather and  
Coke till two o'clock a breeze from N E steered N N W  
Last part fine weather and light breezes from N E  
steered N N W two men off duty set up shacks for water

Lat 9° 11' north

Long 158° 06' W



Barge Therese bound to Guam  
547 Saturday February 5 1848

Cont. with fine weather and  
bark Creeds for N E steered N by N set up shore

Middle part fine weather and bark  
Creeds for N E steered N by N

Last part fine weather and light  
Creeds for N E steered W by N cooper flagging  
sharks (made a spot at 10 per in the run John  
Brown and Nicholas off duty

548 Sunday February 6 1848

Cont. with fine weather and  
light Creeds from N E steered W by N set shore

Middle part fine weather and  
light Creeds for N E steered W by N  $\frac{1}{4}$  N

Last part fine weather and light  
Creeds for N E steered W by N  $\frac{1}{4}$  N John Brown  
and Nicholas off duty still

Latitude by obs 10° 54' North

Longitude per Chron. 154° 48' E

549 Monday February 7 1848

Cont. with fine weather and bark  
Creeds from N E steered W  $\frac{1}{2}$  N

Middle part fine weather and  
bark Creeds for N E steered W  $\frac{1}{2}$  N

Last part fine weather and  
bark Creeds for N E steered W  $\frac{1}{2}$  N got  
out shark heads started three cask of Bread  
in the Bread room and one cask of sorrel  
John Brown and Nicholas off duty still

Latitude by obs 11° 04' North

Longitude per Chron. 152° 48' E

550 Tuesday February 8 1848

Cont. with fine weather and  
light Creeds for N E steered W  $\frac{1}{2}$  N got  
out shark and began to set up 42 m squally

Middle part fine weather and  
bark Creeds for N E steered W  $\frac{1}{2}$  N



continued Jacob L Cleveland Master  
Last part fine weather and  
brisk breezes from N E steered W by N set up  
a cask of Shooks John Burn and Nicholas off duty  
Latitude 43 11 54 North  
Longitude per chron 150 57 E  
51 Wednesday February 9 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
brisk breezes from N E steered W by N at 2 P M W  
by N set hole cooper slaying Shooks

Middle part fine weather and  
brisk breezes from N E steered to W by N

Last part fine weather and  
brisk breezes from N E steered W by N cooper  
slaying cask John Burn Nicholas and Manuel  
General off duty

Latitude 43 13 07 North  
Longitude per chron 148 24

52 Thursday February 10 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
brisk breezes from N E steered W N W at 4 P M  
squally wind N channel puff and steered by the wind

Middle part and fine breezes from  
N E steered W N W

Last part fine weather and brisk  
breezes from N E steered N W by W by N John  
Burn Nicholas and Manuel off duty

53 Friday February 11 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
brisk breezes from N E steered to W by N at 6  
P M W by N

Middle part fine weather and brisk  
breezes from N E steered W by N made the weather  
end of gun at 1 A M by shark and ran off  
till daylight

54 13 28 (M) Last part fine weather and brisk  
breezes some squalls but the cables stood down  
the latter end then ran off duty



Barge Cherokee at Guam Bay of Apra at anchor  
554 Saturday February 12 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and Irish  
crews from N E steered by the wind making up to  
the Bay got in to Apra at 6 PM and came to  
in 20 fathoms of water with the Starboard Beam  
and 60 fathoms of cable the N W part of Goat Island  
the N E of compass and the Port N E of the last  
1 1/2 miles back

Middle put fresh crews from  
N E and S W

Left put Irish crews from N E  
fitted cask for a raft and a place to fill it on  
shore put the first down the royal yards  
to each three & 6 hours

555 Sunday February 13 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and Irish  
crews from N E all but a boat crew on liberty  
the California ship anchored then to day  
with 1400 barrels of whale and 450 sperm also ship  
Persian Smith 1450 sperm both of New Bedford  
and Barge Eliza Morell of 250 whale  
6 men did not come off with the watch and  
down and moved off state

Middle and last put crews and weather in continuation

556 Monday February 14 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
Irish crews from N E got two rafts on shore filled  
one and a part of the other fitted a third the  
Starboard Boat crew on liberty Capt Cleveland went  
to town to day the ship E Dorell Hersey of  
New Bedford arrived there to day 1775 barrels of  
sperm Middle and last put crews and weather in continuation

557 Tuesday February 15 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
Irish crews from N E to E N E with occasional  
gusts put a raft of 16 cask on Board and  
a part of a load of wood on board put the



at 10 pm at anchor back to Cleveland with  
mole John Brown off duty birds and weather in  
continuance

58 Wednesday February 16 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and brisk  
breezes from N E to E N E got another raft on shore  
and filled it and got them party off stored the  
one on board John Brown off duty Middle and last  
part birds and weather in continuance

59 Thursday February 17 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and brisk  
breezes from N E to E N E got off two rafts of water and  
stored it let go the Harbor Anchor sent the Harbor  
watch on liberty for 4 days Middle part much the same  
Last part squally with rain at intervals

60 Friday February 18 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and brisk  
breezes with rain at intervals Coopered Breast and  
stored off between decks John Brown and Conill off  
duty the watch on liberty Middle and last part  
the same

61 Saturday February 19 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine but rain at intervals  
and moderate breezes from N E to E got up shovels  
and put hole cleaned the sides & C Conill and  
John Brown off duty still Middle part squally  
Last part rainy with brisk squalls the watch on liberty

62 Sunday February 20 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with squally rainy weather  
and brisk breezes from N E Conill & John Brown off duty  
Middle part cloudy with moderate breezes Last part  
squally and rainy

63 Monday February 21 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with heavy rains and squally  
weather and fresh breezes from N E to N E Conill and  
John Brown off duty got up shovels the watch all  
came on board except Peter Middle and last part  
fair but cloudy with moderate breezes



104  
564 Barge Cherokee at Apra Island of Guam  
Wednesday February 22 1848

Left with moderate breezes  
from N E to E sent the Lashed watch on liberty of  
4 days Leten came on board at 5 P M got off two  
Boat loads of wood cut and stowed it when  
Brewer on duty the day Middle and East part winds  
and weather in continuation

565 Wednesday February 23 1848

Left with brisk breezes from E to  
N E with rain at intervals got off three Boat loads  
of wood cut and stowed it put Hole Middle  
and East part wind and weather in continuation

566 Thursday February 24 1848

Left with fine weather and  
brisk breezes from N E to E got off two Boat  
loads of wood and stowed it Middle and East  
part wind and weather in continuation

568 Friday February 25 1848

Left with fine weather and  
brisk breezes from E to E got on and off  
rigging here and off stays Dressed sails &c  
Isaac Holt off duty

569 Saturday February 26 1848

Left with fine weather and light  
breezes from N E worked ship round to clear  
Cables got a Boat load of wood put Hole painted  
the Lashed Boat &c the Lashed watches Liberty  
expired this morning they got off off the dock  
except Charles Manning Peter & Gilles John Mower  
and Henry Rodenberg Middle and East part  
wind and weather in continuation

570 Sunday February 27 1848

Left with fine weather and  
brisk breezes from E to E the 4 men about still  
Middle and East part wind and weather  
in continuation



Isabel L. Thompson Master

271 Monday February 28 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from E, N E joined the spare boat got off a raft of water and two loads of wood and stowed them away got John Murre from the Berrean at 10 am and Charles Hanning and Henry Rodenbury from the Clara at 6 2 pm Cooper still absent Hot off duty still middle and last part wind and weather in continuance

272 Tuesday February 29 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from E, N E got three boat loads off wood cut and stowed it got a ton of yams and some sand put up the Carbed main rigging turned up the mizen and set up backstays. Coill & Hot off duty Cooper still absent Middle and last part wind and weather in continuance

273 Wednesday March 1 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from E, N E got 600 lbs of potatoes the Cooper in the Calaboose got a Cooper from the Berrean to fix a raft the Stalord watch on Liberty the third mate and Carpenter of the John A. Robb got drowned to day in attempting to cross the reef truly in the midst of life we are in the midst of death these three men left their ship this morning in good health and spirits to go to them out of 6 2 perished in the way to me see the frailty of life death is so near we are when least expected of death all mortals are share of life we are uncertain when the summons comes we must go prepared or unprepared as death finds us so he takes us Middle and last part wind and weather in continuance

274 Thursday March 2 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from E, N E the Carbed watch on Liberty & the raft the Cooper came on board at 6 2 pm



Barque Cherokee at Apra  
continued to fill on shore off duty Middle and Last  
part wind and weather in Centurion  
575 Friday March 3 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes from N E got a raft of water and  
stowed a part of it on shore off duty  
the Indians boat got a small sheep head.  
Middle and Last part wind and weather in Centurion

576 Saturday 4 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes from N E to E stowed water cleared track  
out hole and cleared up for sea could come on  
board at night Middle and last part of the day  
wind and weather in Centurion

577 Sunday March 5 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes from E to N E the starboard watch on liberty  
a part of the day Middle and last part in Centurion

578 Monday March 6 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from N E to E the starboard watch  
on liberty got 1/2 ton of yams and one ton of potatoes  
Middle and last part wind and weather in Centurion

579 Tuesday March 7 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from N E to E port hole took the  
starboard anchor so Cont<sup>d</sup> the whole day

580 Wednesday March 8 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
fresh breezes from N E to E took the anchor at 1  
P M and stowed the sea gave a sail stowed boards  
and cables stowed by the wind the N N W till 6  
P M and the N N E of N

Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from N E steered N W  
Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from N E steered N W by N water



Jacob L. Clemons Master

Draining guns and getting spare boat and boats &c  
James Covill off duty.

Latitude 14° 54' North  
Longitude 143° 25' E

481 Thursday March 9 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes from N E steered to New Pointed the starboard  
Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from N E to S E steered N W

Last part fine weather and  
small breezes from N E steered N W but a new top sail  
to the main took in the starboard boat and put  
out another part the fore royal yard to the main  
watch variously employed James Covill off duty

Latitude 15° 57' North  
Longitude 142° 26' E

482 Friday March 10 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes from S E steered N W

Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from N W then N W by N

Last part fine weather and small  
airs pointed the starboard Boat mended side watch  
variously employed James Covill off duty

Latitude 16° 11' North  
Longitude 142° 14' E

483 Saturday March 11 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light airs from N W by N

Middle part cloudy squally with  
small rains and brisk breezes from N E steered N W by  
N split the fly ribb. hoisted 2<sup>d</sup> m top gall. and  
put one reef in the fore top sail

Last part cloudy with brisk breezes  
from N E steered N W by N James Covill off duty  
Latitude 16° 42' North  
Longitude 140° 00' E

Set in 2<sup>d</sup> gall.



168  
Barque Cherokee towards the Straits of Crea  
\$84 Sunday March 12 1848

Run with cloudy weather and  
bark Crees for N E steered N by W by the port side  
Began to repair the Jy Sill

Middle part fine weather and  
bark Crees for N E steered N by W by the port side

Last part fine but cloudy weather  
and bark Crees for N E steered N by W by the port side  
Coill Manuel Gensels & Mrs Lee off duty

Latitude by obs 18.00 N

Longitude per Chron 158.24 E

\$85 Monday March 13 1848

Run with fine but cloudy weather  
and bark Crees for N E steered to N by W by the port side

Middle part fine but cloudy weather  
and bark Crees for N E steered N by W by the port side

Last part fine weather and bark  
Crees for N E steered N by W by the port side  
J C Coill and Manuel off duty & fired the ship.  
makes some water since leaving port and all  
sail

Latitude by obs 19.00 N

Longitude per Chron 156.14 E

\$86 Tuesday March 14 1848

Run with fine but cloudy  
weather and bark Crees for E N E steered  
N by W by the port side

Middle part fine weather and  
bark Crees for E N E steered N by W by the port side

Last part fine weather and bark  
Crees for E N E steered N by W by the port side  
and presented Stobard shoot because of duty

Latitude by obs 20.05 N

Longitude per Chron 154.47 E

\$87 Wednesday March 15 1848

Run with fine weather and bark  
Crees for E N E steered N by W by the port side



187  
Jacob L Cleveland Master

Continued

Middle part fine weather and  
small breezes from E & E to S & S & steered N & N

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from S & S & to W & W & mended starboard  
boat. Manual off duty still  
Latitude by alt 21° 01' North

Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 134° 14' E

488 Thursday March 16 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
small breezes from W & W & mended starboard boat

Middle part fine weather and  
small breezes from W & W & heaved to N & N of the wind

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from N & N & steered to N & N & of the wind  
mended the main top sail. Manual off duty

Latitude by alt 21° 50' North

Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 135° 45' E

489 Friday March 17 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes from N & N & steered N & N & of the wind to N & N & of W

Middle part light breezes from most  
all points with cloudy squally weather & some rain steered  
N & N & of W

Last part fine weather and small  
breezes from N & E to S & steered to N & N & of W, manual  
off duty still

Latitude by alt 22° 47' North

Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 133° 00' E

490 Saturday March 18 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
breezes from S & to S & S & steered W & W & finished  
the main top sail.

Middle part cloudy and squally with  
rain & at the 2 o'clock steered N & N & of W to a clear N & N & of W

134° 31' E and made it again as required since from W to N & E

steered W & W & Last part fine with brisk breezes from N & E

steered W & W & bent a new dille. Manual off duty all sail set



Barque Cherokee Bound to the Japan Sea  
59/ Sunday March 19

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh breezes from N E steered so N we lost the pole

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from N E steered so N we hauled top galls at 7 P M at 6 a m set in top Galls

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes from N E steered N W by N made all sail at 10 a m Manuel off duty till

Latitude of account 23.46 North

Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 159.34 East

59/ Monday March 20 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh breezes from N E steered N W by N hauled top Galls by 11 a m and left top sail at 6 1/2 P M

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from E S E steered N W by N till 5 P M shifted to a short time and steered N W by N set in top Galls

Last part cloudy seeing and feeling with fresh breezes from E S E set all sail at 6 1/2 a m steered N W by N till 10 hauled top galls the course there reefed the top sails shifted to N E by the wind Manuel off duty

Latitude of account 24.58 North

Longitude of account 157.55 E

59/ Tuesday March 21 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy rainy weather and fresh breezes from E S E at 11 a m went to S at 5 1/2 a m to N E

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from E S E to S E at 11 a m went to S at 5 a m went to E at

Last part cloudy with light breezes from S S E to S W steered N W at 7 P M at 8 set the top sails & in top Galls at 10 made all sail & for the ship makes water this rainy weather & suppose it to be in the upper works Manuel off duty

Latitude of obs 25.36 North

Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 157.55 East



Jacob L Cleveland Master

594 Wednesday March 23 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light breezes from S by E to W & W steered by and by the wind at 5 P M tacked to S by E the Hole

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from W & W to N W steered to W by the wind

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes from N W to N N W steered to W by the wind. Mended the Sible Manual off duty still  
Latitude by obs 25.08 North  
Longitude per Chron 126.48 East

596 Thursday March 23 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh breezes from N W to N N W steered by the wind to W by the wind

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from N to N W steered to W by the wind

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes from N to N W steered to W by the wind. Mended Main top Galls. Mended Star top Gull & Sible till at 10 am. Manual off duty still  
Latitude by obs 25.25 North  
Longitude per Chron 126.00 East

597 Friday March 24 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh breezes from N by W at 2 P M tacked to N E at 5 P M saw a sail supposed her to be the California at 6 P M two reefed the fore and one reefed the Main top sail

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from N by W at 8 P M wore to W at 3 A M wore to N E at 5 wore to W at 6 let the Main top sail and one reef off the fore

Last part cloudy weather and fresh breezes from N by W steered to W by the wind at 10 A M one reefed the Main top sail and two reefed the fore saw a sail parted the old sternboard boat. Manual off duty still  
Latitude by obs 25.36 North  
Longitude per Chron 125.15 E



175  
Barge Cherokee bound to the Japan Sea  
598 Saturday March 25 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and strong  
breezes from N by W steered to N by E the wind at 2 Pm  
was to N E at 3 Pm put two reefs in the main and 3 reefs  
in the fore hauled the tiller and main course

Middle part cloudy with variable  
breezes from N by W steered to E N E by the wind made  
sail at 11 Pm as required

Last part cloudy with light breezes  
from N N E at 9 a m were to W N W set main top  
Gall & tiller Manual off duty saw a whale off stern  
No els

599 Sunday March 26 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light  
breezes from N by E at 4 Pm were to W N W set  
the hals

Middle part fine weather and small  
breezes from the N steered by the wind each way

Last part fine weather and light breeze  
from E N E to N E steered to N by the wind saw three  
or three humpbacks Manual off duty till  
Latitude by obs 35° 45' north

Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 126° 15' E

600 Monday March 27 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breeze  
from E N E to E steered N at 2 Pm saw the Island  
of Komassay bearing N E by E distant 9 or 10 Leagues

Middle part fine weather and brisk  
breezes from E steered to N by W

Last part fine weather and brisk  
breezes from E S E steered to N at sunrise saw the  
Island of Jeessaray bearing S E per compass distant 8  
or 9 Leagues Manual & Francis off duty  
Latitude by obs 27° 32' north

Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 126° 38' E

601 Tuesday March 28 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and brisk



Jacob L. Cleveland Master

entire breezes from S E steered N by W

Middle part fine weather and fresh breeze  
from S steered N by E

Last part cloudy rainy squally with thunder  
and lightning and fresh breezes from S and all points  
took the light sails Manuel and Francis off duty

Latitude by account 29° 32' North

Longitude per Chart 127° 19' E

Wedensday March 29 1848

Ran with foul weather and small  
breezes came in from all points

Middle part cloudy with fog and lightning  
breezes from S steered N

Last part thick fog and small breezes  
from all points steered N by W began to let up slack  
Manuel off duty still  
No els

Thursday March 30 1848

Ran with thick fog and small breeze  
from all points bent the Starboard Tackle and overhauled  
a bar of 10 fathoms round the windlass at 5 P.M. Sounded  
got bottom at 45 fathoms blue mud and fine sand

Middle part squally and calms with rain  
thunder and lightning and strong breezes from N headed  
both ways sounded got 45 fathoms took in sail to a close  
reefed in topsail at 3 P.M. at daylight let two reef topsails  
take them down at anchor hauled close to one

Last part cloudy and squally with strong  
breezes from N by W and thick fog at 7 A.M. let whole  
top sails at 9 three reefed hauled fore courses at 10 hauled  
fore top sail & close reefed the main hauled up fore courses  
and hauled side hauled got 30 fathoms mud & fine sand

at 11 went to N E Manuel off duty still

Latitude by obs 31° 03' North

Longitude per Chart 126° 05' East

Friday March 31 1848

Ran with cloudy foggy squally weather



Barque Cherokee bound to the sea of Japan  
continued and strong breezes from N N E let the reef off the mizzen  
and fore sail at 2 o'clock up the st. cord and close reefed  
the mizzen sail from 3 on 4 sails at anchor

Middle part cloudy but foggy with light  
breezes from N N E by each way

Last part cloudy overcast weather and light  
airs and calms set the sprails and courses at daylight saw  
a number of sunks foundal got 45 fathoms blue mud and  
fine sand cooper fitting shooks manul off duty

605 Saturday April 1 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and small airs at  
2 P M a light breeze from S steered N by E & E saw a number  
of sunks under the old fore top sail and bent another

Middle part cloudy but fair weather  
and brisk breezes from S steered N N E from 12 to 2 a m a  
strong squall from N N W reefed and by about 5 o'clock

Last part cloudy with light breezes from  
S steered N N E reefed to from 10 to 12 head yards above  
cooper fitting up shooks manul off duty

606 Sunday April 2 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light breeze  
from S steered N N E saw a sail and a break in the hole

Middle part strong breezes and squalls  
with rain thunder and lightning by each way wind  
N N W at 8 P M two reefed the sprails hauled in the  
and sails at 2 a m close reefed the topsails hauled the  
fore and hauled up the fore course

Last part cloudy with a fresh  
gale from N E headed to W at 12 a m set a reefed fore  
course at 11 E from the N E saw a sail manul off duty

607 Monday April 3 1848

{ Latitude 43° 05' 9" North  
Longitude 136° 29'

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and a fresh  
gale from N N W headed to N E saw a sail trying to  
with a two reef mizzen reefed the sail in the morning

Middle part a strong gale from N N W  
at 11 P M set to sea



Isaac L. Cleveland Master

Continued

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy with a strong gale from  
N N W headed to W fair<sup>d</sup> sail man<sup>d</sup> off duty  
at noon went to N E

Latitude by obs 31° 29' North

Longitude from Chron<sup>m</sup> 126° 19' E

508 Tuesday April 4 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and a strong  
gale from N N W headed to N E at 2 P M moderate  
at 3 sat down course and a two reef ~~down~~ sail at  
4 E spoke ship call<sup>d</sup> and joined with her at 5<sup>h</sup>  
sat with her spoken

Middle part fine weather and light breezes  
from N N W to N E at 11 P M hooked to N W

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
from E N E to E S E steered N N E then E in E the Capt<sup>n</sup> and  
on board and the mate came then sat up shores saw  
a humpback. Man<sup>d</sup> off duty all sail sat

Latitude by obs 31° 48' North

Longitude from Chron<sup>m</sup> 126° 26' E

509 Wednesday April 5 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather rather cloudy and  
light breezes from E S E to N N W set whole course N N E

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes course  
N by E wind E at 11 P M went to S E at 5 went to N

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes from E by N  
steered to N by the wind at 7 A M saw sail parts of land bearing  
N by E distant 8 or 10 leagues the C in Co man<sup>d</sup> off duty  
saw a right whale going quick did not leave looked to S from

Latitude by obs 32° 37' North

Longitude from Chron<sup>m</sup> 126° 19' E

540 Thursday April 6 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh breezes  
from E by S steered to S by the wind headed by Sibley's Gall<sup>y</sup>  
Gaff up sail at 2 P M saw three right whales land then  
lost to no purpose. Capt<sup>n</sup> went on board the C & the boat saw  
8 whales saw three more and a sail three reefed and headed  
N course at 5 P M



Barque Cherokee bound to the Japan sea  
continued

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from S E Steered N E under two reefed sails

Last part cloudy with strong breezes  
from S E to S Steered to N E saw gulls at daylight  
made all sail boarded the Calliferna saw another  
sail and three right whales did not lower  
carried sail to suit convenience and off day  
64 Friday April 7 1848

Ran with cloudy squally weather and  
some rain and strong breezes from S to S Steered N E  
saw culpeos at 5 P M being W by S distant 10 or 12 leagues  
boarded the Calliferna she was in Co with the Sarah  
Larkin of Nantucket running under easy sail

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from W N W Steered to N E till 11 P M tacked to S W  
at 6 A M tacked to N N W under small sail

Last part cloudy with strong breezes and  
heavy squalls from W N W headed to N at 10 A M saw  
saw the land all a hazy in the weather bore two ships in  
sight Manual of duty carried sail to suit the tins  
Latitude by obs 34° 20' North

Longitude per Chron 128° 55' East

65 Saturday April 8 1848

Ran with fine weather and brisk  
breezes from S Steered N E all sail set entered the  
straits of Korea at noon the Calliferna in sight saw a  
number of whales in passing though

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from  
S to N N E course N E Steered to the E by the land at  
4 A M tacked to N N W at 5 tacked to E S E

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from N E at 7 A M tacked to N N W at 11 A M tacked to  
E S E all drawing sail set saw the land and Harp  
Seabirds and some right whales Manual of duty  
Latitude by obs 33° 15' North  
Longitude per Chron 130° 00' East



171  
Jacob I Cleveland Master

613 Sunday April 9

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh breezes from N E steered by the wind to E S E at 5 am tacked to N N W met Hove saw a number of right whales

Middle part cloudy and squally with rain hauled up Galls at 12 P m tacked several times since N E

Last part cloudy and squally with rain at 7 a m two reefed the top sails at 9 were to S E at 10 saw the land bearing S W Manual off duty

Latitude by obs 35° 50' North

Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 130° 20' E

614 Monday April 10 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy squally weather and fresh breezes from E N E went to N let a reef off at 5 46 P m saw the land under the sun at sunset

Middle part fine weather and light breezes from N E at 11 P m tacked to S E all sail set

Last part fine weather and light breezes from E steered to N stayed the fore top sail Manual off duty Latitude by obs 35° 50' North

Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 130° 09' E

615 Tuesday April 11 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from E S E steered to N E saw Humpbacks bent the old Gibb saw the land

Middle part fine weather and light breezes from E S E steered N E by N all sail set

Last part fine weather and light breezes from E S E steered to N E all hands on duty well until the cable saw the Island of Daglet saw two sail and 8 right whales cornered their boats in chase at noon

616 Wednesday April 12 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light breezes from E S E the paint boat got a whale the L B killed it took him to the ship at 4 P m and cut in got through at 8 and made sail to S by the wind saw any quantity of whales



Barque Cherokee in the Japan Sea

continued

Middle part fine weather and light breezes from NW at 12 P.M. we went to the cleared Head cut Bluffs

Last part fine but cloudy with light breeze from NW saw the land and saw whales lowered the boats to no purpose the waist boat struck & drew

Latitude by obs 36° 49' North

Longitude by Chron<sup>m</sup> 150° 09' E

617 Thursday 13<sup>th</sup> 1848

Ran<sup>m</sup> with fine but cloudy weather and light breezes from NE saw some whales lowered the boats the larboard boat struck got foul line cut the starboard boat struck one and took him to the ship at 4 P.M. cut him in gut through at 9 the Larboard Boat struck two repeated and headed to NW

Middle part cloudy with rain and light breezes from NE cut Bluffs and cleared the head

Last part cloudy and rainy with brisk breezes from NE headed by the wind each way cut Bluffs and fitted boats took in the LB and put out anchor

618 Friday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1848

Ran<sup>m</sup> with cloudy weather and brisk breezes from NE headed by the wind each way saw finlocks got ready to sail

Middle part nearly calm began to sail at 6 P.M.

Last part cloudy with small airs and calms saw Daylight Island bearing NE distant about 25 miles watch sailing and weighing some provisions

Latitude by obs 30° 05' North

Longitude by Chron<sup>m</sup> 150° 30' E

619 Saturday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1848

Ran<sup>m</sup> with cloudy weather and light airs and calms sailed and weighed some

Middle part cloudy but fine weather and light airs from SE we headed to S.E. sailing

Last part cloudy but fine weather and light breezes from S.E. saw a ship below Daylight Island about 10 miles



620 Jacob L Cleveland Master

Sunday April 16 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine but cloudy weather and light air from S & E steered to E sailing saw Blackfish at night Daylight Island Run N N E about 15 or 20 miles

Middle part cloudy with light breezes from S & E steered E by N sailing

Last part fine but cloudy weather and light breezes from the S steered to S E sailing saw porpoises saw two small Islands not shown on our chart being S E distant 20 or 25 miles

Latitude by obs 37° 25' north

Longitude from Chron<sup>o</sup> 152° 00' E

621 Monday April 17 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine but heavy weather and light breezes from S & E took the S W saw a finback and a right whale several other boats to no purpose the S W heavy S at night

Middle part overcast weather and nearly calm course S W by E

Last part cloudy and heavy with light breezes from N E steered S W cooled down at 8 Am broke out to stern in the after noon saw two right whales several boats the starboard boat struck the calf and the larboard boat the cow killed and took them to the ship at 10 1/2 Am steered back and got ready for cutting

S B P

Latitude by obs 37° 18' north

P

622 Tuesday April 18 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with overcast weather and light breezes from E got through at 7 1/2 cutting both whales saw Daylight Island at 5 1/2 bearing W N W 20 miles made some sail to South two reef top sails

Middle part cloudy weather and light breezes from E & E steered to S by the wind cleared the head

Last part cloudy with rain and fresh breezes from S & E steered N N W saw three right whales several three or two and chased the others to no purpose



Barque Cherokee in the Japan Sea Whaling  
continued at 10 saw another rain headed to E by the wind cut  
shut in hauled up the fore top sail of the Brail

623 Wednesday April 17 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy squally weather with  
rain and fresh breezes from S E headed to S W were at noon  
hauled down top sail and two reefed the main took in silk

Middle part fresh breezes and cloudy at  
2 a m since hauled down for S E the m m were to star  
set two reef top sails

Last part cloudy with brisk breezes from  
N W made sail as required broke out in the after fore  
and began to blow down began to hail saw a sail and  
Daylight Island dist 25 or 30 miles saw 3 or 4 right  
whales found three boats the starboard boat started against

Latitude 43° 06' 48" N

624 Thursday April 20 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from N W saw a sail and Daylight Island  
being N W hauled down and steered down saw a right  
whale lowered 3 boats the starboard boat started and  
dressed

Middle part cloudy and light airs with fog  
boiling and stormy down

Last part fine but cloudy weather and  
light breezes from S W steered to S E boiling and pumping down  
saw 5 sails & walkers and Daylight Island the ship between  
them the main in sight

Latitude 43° 17' north

Longitude 171° 17' W

625 Friday April 21 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes from S W steered to S E boiling and pumping down  
saw the three islands and the main 4 sail and  
a right whale found three boats to go for  
two reefed at 7 P M

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from S E  
to N W steered by the wind each way



Jacob L Cleveland Master

Continued

Last part light breezes from N W saw a sail

holed made sail as rigard

Latitude by obs  $37^{\circ} 00'$  north

Longitude per Chron  $10^{\circ} 15'$  W

626 Saturday April 22 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light airs saw

4 sail and three bright whales lowered three boats from 6

6 or 8 o'clock whales lowered the other boat all to no purpose

took in sail the L<sup>o</sup> started at one holed

Middle part cloudy with light breezes from  
S E steered S W veering

Last part fine but cloudy with light

breezes from S E steered to S W saw 4 sail spoke ship

Mechanic latter Newport 17 months ago when she was

in Co with the ship of N B sailing her first whole

saw daylight Island holed

Latitude by obs  $37^{\circ} 15'$  north

627 Sunday April 23 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine but cloudy weather and

light breezes from S E saw ship like and one bright whale

lowered three boats to no purpose saw two sail holed

down at 7 P M

Middle part fine weather and no wind

Last part fine weather and light breezes from

the S steered to E steered down in the afternoon saw two sail

and two bright whales lowered the L<sup>o</sup> boat to no purpose

Latitude per Obs  $37^{\circ} 15'$  north

Longitude per Chron  $10^{\circ} 15'$  W

628 Monday April 24 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and small breezes

from S steered to E saw two sail and daylight Island at 4 1/2

2 M spoke ship Patriot measuring Bremen  $30^{\circ} 14' 00''$

saw a full moon finished stowing down

Middle part cloudy weather and light

breezes from S E steered to E by the wind at daylight saw whales

Last part cloudy weather and light breezes from

S E steered to the wind took way saw the Patriot in chase of another



Barque Cherokee Cruising in the Soffen Sea  
629 Tuesday April 25 1848

Cal<sup>d</sup> with cloudy dark weather and  
light breezes from S E steered N. Walker's Island in sight  
hauled top Galls at night cooped mending work

Middle part cloudy with calm and light  
breezes from S S E to N steered for N to N E

Last part fine weather and fresh breezes

from N N W to N N E hauled to N saw two  
right whales going quick did not burn mended  
Larboard Boat took in top Galls at 8 at 9 am three  
reps at 11 hauled Sibley's N Course at 11 E hauled  
down top sail a strong gale from N N W

Latitude 48 37.57 north

Longitude for Chart 131.50 E.

630 Wednesday April 26 1848

Cal<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and a fresh  
gale from N N W hauled to N at 5 P M, moderate  
set a true reef Sile top sail N Course Sible

Middle part fine weather with light  
breezes from N E and calm steered N W

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from S saw a number of whales covered three  
boats and the other struck the Larboard Boat got on  
took him to the ship at 11 1/2 am a sail

631 Thursday April 27 1848

Cal<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breeze  
from S saw two sail saw a number of whales covered  
three boats once and one boat once the main boat struck  
and dragged round the others to assist cut the whale

Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes from S heard of the wind each way cleared the Sea

Last part fine weather and light breeze

from S saw a number of whales covered three boats

the Larboard Boat struck and killed on took him

to the ship at 10 1/2 am hauled the main cut him

to the fore part began to cut

saw a number of wh.



Jacob L. Cleveland Master

632 Friday April 28 1848

Left with fine weather and light breezes for I saw lots of whales cutting round the harbor boat struck and he took the line round the mast boat struck and ran for 4 hours I drew out 4 line three spades best knife and hatchet & line was 8 ft 6 in and a great time saw three fair get through cutting took in sail at night

Middle part fine weather and light breezes for I lay off each way cleared head corded line &c

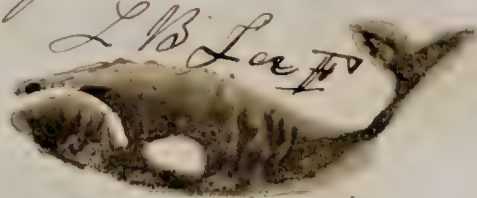
Last part fine but cloudy with brisk breezes for I gave a number of whales round 4 times & took to the purpose fitted boat &c  
Latitude by obs 38° 20' north  
Longitude per Chart 131° 57' E

633 Saturday April 29 1848

Left with cloudy weather and light breezes for I saw one right whale and a fishback round the harbor boat to the purpose saw them on their run for off saw a sail cut blubber took in sail at night

Middle part cloudy calm and rainy cut blubber head whales round the ship through the night

Last part cloudy and nearly calm saw four or five whales round the boat at 6 a.m. on the L B started two lines at one and one line at another came on board at 8 a.m. the L B went after another struck and took him to the ship at 10 began to cut  
Latitude by obs 38° 50' north  
Longitude per Chart 131° 50' E



634 Sunday April 30 1848

Left with cloudy weather and small air saw whales round the harbor boat to the purpose cut the whale at 5 P.M. round the boat to the mast boat started at 7 P.M. began to cut saw a sail took in at night

Middle part nearly calm cutting

Last part fine weather and brisk breezes for all parts saw three or four right whales round the L B then and the S B are all to be seen



Barque Cherokee in the Japan Sea  
continued saw a fair all hands scraping her  
Latitude by obs 38.50 North  
Longitude per Chron 131.50 E  
605 Monday May 1 1848

Ran with fine weather and light  
breezes saw a fair and a right whale some the L.B.  
to no purpose took in sail at night hauled.



Middle part fine weather and nearly calm  
Last part fine weather and light breeze  
for the L.C. steered so far one right whale gallied  
him with the ship did not lower sailing  
Latitude by obs 38.08 North  
Longitude per Chron 131.54 E

606 Tuesday May 2 1848

Ran with fine weather and light breezes  
for the L.C. steered so far one right whale gallied  
him with the ship did not lower sailing



Middle part fine weather and light breeze  
Last part fine weather and light breeze for  
steered to the L.C. saw a compass saw one right  
whale lowered the L.C. boats to no purpose saw the ship

Latitude by obs 38.06 North  
Longitude per Chron 131.54 E

607 Wednesday May 3 1848

Ran with fine weather and light breeze  
for the L.C. saw a right whale lowered the L.C. boats the L.C.  
boat struck the L.C. killed him with the L.C. the L.C.  
boat got stuck and capsized in fastening the L.C. boat  
set a broken gunwale in taking the L.C. off the boat  
the whale ran under the boat the L.C. turned up and saw  
he took the L.C. boats in a L.C. and bar and  
a flat of L.C. for the L.C. boats 7 oars, took in sail at night



Middle part fine weather and light breeze  
Last part fine weather and light breezes  
saw plenty of whales lowered both L.C. boats the L.C.  
started at our distance to another and drewed  
came on board turned it again the L.C. started at  
another the L.C. fastened to one and took him in the



Jacob L Cleveland Master

turned the ship at noon hoisted put a boat on the waist creases  
38 Thursday May 4 1848 S B started at one



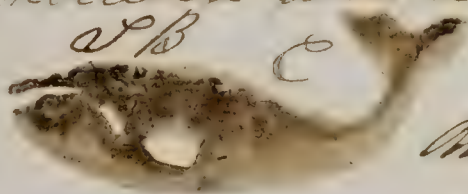
Rem F with fine weather and  
light breezes cut the whole saw men hoisted the Larval  
Boat went off their to no purpose

Middle put fine weather and light breezes  
hoisted and cleared the Head

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
for I finished the old blubber stored down in the after hole  
lowered two boats one and then boats to no purpose saw a  
number of whales and a sail & Harp

39 Friday May 5 1848

Rem F with fine weather and light  
breezes for I saw whales two fair true flukes & a hump  
back lowered the Larval Boat and then boats on the  
starboard boat struck and killed a whale took him to  
the ship at 10 P M



Middle put foggy calm

Last part foggy and calm cut the whale  
and cleared up saw a sail

40 Saturday May 6 1848

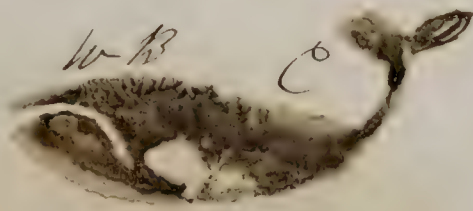
Rem F with foggy weather and calm  
stored down in the after hole saw a sail began to haul  
at 8 P M

Middle part cloudy with light breezes

Last part foggy weather and small breezes  
caught a seal stored some down & scraped some flatter down  
hoisted saw a sail and four bright whales lowered three  
boats the waist boat got one

Latitude by obs 58° 55'

Longitude per chron 131° 55' E



41 Sunday May 7 1848

Rem F with foggy weather and small  
breezes for I cut the whale saw a sail

Middle part cloudy squally with rain  
and a heavy gale for the hauled a top stay sail & we came  
close up to the M top sail at midday it could be seen



Barque Thershee Cruising in the Open Sea  
Continued

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
saw & sail three looking made sail and started the  
works at 8 a m saw whales at noon

Latitude  $43^{\circ} 58' 49''$  North

Longitude for Chart  $16^{\circ} 54' E$

64<sup>th</sup> Monday May 8 1848

Continued with fine weather and light breeze  
for the the low then sail covered the L & W Boats for  
a bright whale the waist boat started two hours at  
min did not fasten

Middle part fine weather and light breeze

Last part fine weather and small breezes  
boiled and set up shovels mended waist boat saw two sail  
bailing saw whales covered then boats to no purpose  
spoke the ship United States of Massachusetts with 5 whales

64<sup>th</sup> Tuesday May 9 1848

Continued with fine weather and light breezes  
boiled and set up shovels saw two sail and whales covered  
the starboard boat saw and three boats saw to no purpose

Middle part fine weather and light breezes

Last part fine but cloudy weather and light  
breezes for a saw lots of whales covered then boats the L & W  
started the W B got one took him to the ship at 11 a m  
boiled & set up shovels Michael off duty saw a sail north in sail

Latitude  $43^{\circ} 59' 08''$  North

Longitude for Chart  $16^{\circ} 57' E$

64<sup>th</sup> Wednesday May 10 1848

Continued with cloudy weather and light breeze  
for a and a deep swell cut the whale saw many a sail  
boiled set up shovels &c

Middle part cloudy with light breezes

Last part foggy with light breezes boiled  
shovels and set up shovels saw one bright whales

64<sup>th</sup> Friday May 11 1848

Continued with cloudy foggy weather  
and light breezes started off the after hole put  
in the oil



Paul L Cleveland Master

continued

Middle part cloudy and foggy with  
fresh breezes from S.W.

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from S.W. (holed and stowed down) in the fore hold  
saw a sail. Nicholas and Isaac left off duty

Latitude by obs  $59^{\circ} 54'$  North

Longitude per Chron  $151^{\circ} 28' E$

646 Friday May 12 1848

Ran with cloudy weather and a fresh  
gale from S.W. hauled the courses and close reefed the  
m top sail at 12 M finished heaving the old blubber  
and coiled stem stowed down and off the fore hold

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from S.W. by G each way

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes  
set three reef top sails scraped bone coopered oil mended  
best saw finbacks and two weight pulleys lowered two  
boats one and three boats since the no purpose two men off duty

647 Saturday May 13 1848

Ran with cloudy weather and fresh breezes  
from S.W. saw a finback finished painting bone coopering oil &c

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from S.W.

Last part cloudy and foggy and fresh  
breezes from S.W. saw plenty of whales all land. We began  
to heave saw a sail lowered three boats the Landed  
boat struck one got him sporting blood cut to him from  
the ship thick from and alone the other boats on board  
two men off duty

Latitude by obs  $59^{\circ} 10'$  North

Longitude per Chron  $151^{\circ} 57' E$

648 Sunday May 14 1848

Ran with cloudy foggy weather and  
fresh breezes from S.W. to N.E. heaved saw whales lowered  
two boats to no purpose took in sail at 5 P.M. rough  
heaved

Middle part cloudy foggy and light  
breezes from S.W. to N.E. heaved to N.W. by the same heaving



Barque Cherokee Cruising in the Japan Sea  
Continued

Last part cloudy foggy with light breezes  
from N & headed to N N W saw a number of whales at  
round 11 going quick. Lowered the Larboard Boat three to  
no purpose killed two men off duty  
Latitude by obs 39° 30' North  
Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 154° 10' E

649 Monday May 15 1848

Ran<sup>W</sup> with cloudy foggy weather and  
light breezes from N & saw one whale lowered three Larboard  
Boats to no purpose got in the smoke boiling

Middle part fine weather and light breeze  
from N & headed to E S E

Last part foggy and cloudy with variable  
breezes from S at 9 a.m. set whole top sails and steered  
N E by E saw whales at noon Nicholas off duty still  
steered down in the starboard side of the line hole between  
Latitude by obs 39° 31' North

650 Tuesday May 16 1848

Ran<sup>W</sup> with cloudy weather and light breezes  
from S saw a great many whales steered down some  
at 12 m. lowered three boats for one whale to no purpose  
at 3 attempted to burn the starboard boat the Capt  
ordered me to come if he got fast I told him very well  
he did not seem to like it he began a row with me  
and put me off duty I refused to go he then called  
the men and forbid them slaying me I refused to go  
off duty and called them men to witness he then ordered  
the starboard and waist boats to burn I ordered him  
he interfered and forbid it and sent the second and  
mates off and stayed on board and growled with me  
they came on board with out success I attempted to  
do my duty about decks he interfered and forbid the  
men slaying me burned the starboard boat for one whale  
at 5 P.M. to no purpose at 6 P.M. took in sail and  
headed to S E steered off and lashed up

Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes by S each way



Jacob L Cleveland Master

continued

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
for all points at 6 PM the Capt requested me to go  
to duty as usual which I did, not considering that  
I had been off duty since his forbidding the men to sleep  
me returned home in the fore. Halc saw a number  
of whales going quick lowered three boats once to  
no purpose Nicholas off duty saw a carcass  
Latitude  $53^{\circ} 59' 59''$  North

Longitude from Chart  $103^{\circ} 00' 00''$  E

651 Wednesday May 17 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes  
from 1<sup>st</sup> saw three 4 whales lowered three boats once to no  
purpose saw a carcass finished storing down

Middle part cloudy with light breezes

Last part thick fog and cloudy saw  
a number of whales lowered three boats once to no  
purpose all going quick and to foggy put the waist  
boat on the crabs mended old cork Nicholas off duty

652 Thursday May 18 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with thick fog and cloudy weather  
saw a number of whales all going quick and to thick  
took in sail at night

Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes for all round

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes for all round and there on the fore, Halc saw  
a number of whales lowered three boats the 1<sup>st</sup> fastened  
slightly and drained lowered three boats again lowered  
two boats all to no purpose dried the bone

653 Friday May 19 1848

Latitude  $53^{\circ} 40' 00''$  N Long  $101^{\circ} 00' 00''$  E

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes  
for I saw two pregnant whales lowered three boats the 1<sup>st</sup> B  
thick and took him to the ship at 4 PM and him in  
handed top Gall sails

Middle part light breezes for  
all points





Barque Cherokee Cruising in the Japan Sea  
Continued Last part cloudy with squally weather and  
fresh breezes from all parts stowed the gun cleaned the  
head saw a carcass and a sail and three or four  
sight whales covered the boats one and two boats  
once to no purpose  
Latitude by obs 39° 50'

654 Saturday May 20 1848

Ran with cloudy weather and a fresh  
gale from S at 4 P M hoisted fore top sail began  
to cut blubber at 5 spoke began stowed the  
New London 100 sperm and one sight whale taking  
9 mos out

Middle part cloudy squally with brisk  
breezes from N N E headed to N W cut blubber

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from N N E made sail steered S E saw the  
S and a sight whale covered the boats the L B  
darted against our stern did not fasten  
Latitude by obs 39° 51' North  
Longitude from the 131° 58' E

655 Sunday May 21 1848

Ran with fine weather and light breezes  
from S to W & W steered S E saw a whale covered the  
boats to no purpose saw a number at sight and the  
began began to hail at 7 P M

Middle part fine but cloudy with light  
breezes from S W sailed and ran by

Last part fine weather and brisk breeze  
from S W saw two whales covered the L B to no purpose  
saw none covered the boats to no purpose saw a sail  
covered stern made sail dried the gun  
Latitude by obs 39° 34' North SB antone  
Longitude from the 132° 15' E

656 Monday May 22 1848

Ran with fine weather and brisk  
breezes from S W saw two whales covered the boats  
to no purpose saw another covered the boats



Japan Sea Jacob L Cleveland Master  
 continued the stowed boat struck him and the L Boat struck killed  
 him with his gun took him to the ship at 6 PM  
 got ready to set and started the work took in sail & L  
 Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
 from S & E to E by the whole and boiled

Last part cloudy with variable breezes  
 from the SE cut the whole cleared the head and boiled  
 saw one or two more did not cover

Latitude by obs 40° 10' North

Longitude from Chron<sup>m</sup> 162° 21' E

657 Tuesday May 23 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light  
 breezes from the Eastward steered to S Boiled at 2 PM thick fog

Middle part thick fog and much calmer

Last part thick fog and light air from

E steered S boiled and set up shooks swept the Bone & L

658 Wednesday May 24 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with thick fog and light air  
 from S & E headed to S boiled and set up shooks

Middle part thick fog and light  
 breezes from S & E boiled headed to S

Last part thick fog and cloudy rainy  
 weather and brisk breezes from S & E headed to S to see  
 a sail and some fishbacks and bright whaled at noon  
 Covered three boats to no purpose coiled down at 8 am  
 very thick in sail as required

659 Thursday May 25 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy foggy weather  
 and light breezes from S & E saw some bright whales  
 and fishbacks and a sail and seal began to boil at 3 PM

Middle part cloudy and foggy with  
 light breezes from S & E finished boiling at 10 PM

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
 from E saw fishbacks and two bright whales covered three  
 boats for one the L Boat struck one with two men and  
 Antone Gunders the boatswain got carried out of the boat  
 with the line and immediately got some nothing of him



Barge Cherokee Cruising in the Japan Sea  
 so we see that in the midst of life we are in the  
 midst of death — Be ye also ready — chased him  
 a spell and came on board began to cooper the oil  
 Latitude  $36^{\circ} 39' 02''$  North

Longitude per Chron<sup>r</sup>  $152^{\circ} 06' E$

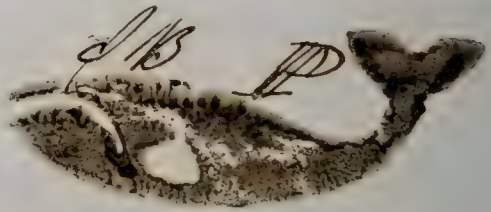
660 Friday May 26 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes  
 for E saw a right whale covered three boats to  
 no purpose stowed down in the Calcut side of the main  
 Hatch between decks took in sail at night

Middle part fine weather and light  
 breezes

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
 for E & H E made sail to the we saw a sail began  
 to stow down and cooper saw a right whale then  
 three boats to no purpose saw another covered three  
 boats the starboard boat struck and I killed it and  
 began to tow the S.B. started twice at another whale  
 saw two or three more

Latitude by S.B.  $36^{\circ} 45'$  North



661 Saturday May 27 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes  
 and culms took the whale to the ship at 2 P.M.  
 began to cut saw a sail and two whales covered  
 the S.B. to no purpose took in sail

Middle part fine weather and light breezes

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
 saw a sail began to coil scraped bone set up  
 shooks &c

Latitude by S.B.  $36^{\circ} 51'$  North

Longitude per Chron<sup>r</sup>  $151^{\circ} 57'$

662 Sunday May 28 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
 breezes saw a sail and two right whales covered  
 the waist boat then to no purpose

Middle part light breezes for E  
 culms heard a right whale in the night



170  
Jacob L. Cleveland Master

Continued

Last part fine weather and light breeze  
from E. Haled and set up sharks saw a seal and  
whales at noon

Latitude by obs 40.09 North

Longitude from Chart 132° 15 E

663 Monday May 27 1848

Remt with fine weather and light  
breeze from S E. Rained thru boats the M B started  
saw furberks and another or two specks

Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
from S E cooled down at 8 a.m.

Last part cloudy with some small  
rain and light breezes from S E began to collect the oil  
saw a fishback

664 Tuesday May 28 1848

Remt with cloudy weather and light  
breezes from S E started down between decks on the starboard  
side of the M Bole forward

Middle part cloudy with brisk breezes

Last part cloudy with light breezes  
from E and some rain started off at 9 P.M. spoke  
Ship Boarderick of Warren. Borden! Mently 2100  
he came on board

665 Wednesday May 31 1848

Remt with cloudy weather and  
fresh breezes from E giving with the B steered before

Middle part fine weather and brisk  
breezes from E and we lay by each way

Last part cloudy with brisk breezes  
from W and a dense fog saw the B and a number  
of right whales. Rained thru boats to no purpose  
Latitude by obs 41.23 N North

Longitude from Chart 132° 30 E

666 Thursday June 1 1848

Remt with fine weather and brisk  
breezes from W saw two right whales. Rained thru  
boats to no purpose



Trague Cherokee in the Japan Sea

Middle part fine weather and  
light breezes from the N by E whole course in the day

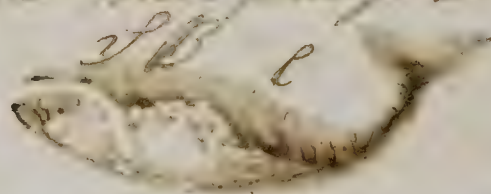
Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from the same course stayed the same for one  
night whole course then went to the purpose

Latitude 40° 41' North

Longitude from Chart 132° 36' East

667 Friday June 3 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes from the same course a number of night whole course  
the last the vessel was loaded about 10 o'clock  
after took them to the ship at sundown by



Middle part fine and foggy with light  
breezes from S by E wake out and got ready to cut

Last part a dense fog and variable  
breezes from S cut one whole and hooked a to the other  
Anthony Badgely off duty

Latitude 40° 41' 47" North

Longitude from Chart 132° 36' E

668 Saturday June 4 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light  
breezes from S cut the other whole got through at 12 m

Middle part thick fog and nearly calm  
cleared the head and decks began to boil and set up shore

Last part thick fog and small airs  
boiled and set up shooks Anthony off duty still

Latitude 40° 41' 50" North

Longitude from Chart 132° 40' East

669 Sunday June 4 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and thick  
fog boiled and set up shooks saw a finback

Middle part thick fog and calm

Last part thick fog and nearly calm  
boiled set up shooks and so on all hands



Chas. S. Cleveland Master

670 Monday June 5 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with foggy and cloudy weather and light airs and calms. Boiled fat up shovels and stored the gun for a sail.

Middle part thick fog and heavy calms

Last part cloudy with fresh gale from

N E steered off in the run. Boiled down and cooled down

began to coo per saw a sail. Bob and Hanning's party

Latitude by obs 41° 46' north

Longitude from Chron<sup>o</sup> 153° 08' E

671 Tuesday June 6 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh breezes from N E to E. saw a sail coo per and stored down in the fore part of the after watch between decks

Middle part thick fog and light breezes from the eastward Boiled and fat up shovels

Last part thick fog and brisk breeze from the eastward Boiled and fat up shovels Bob Hanning and Mrs. Jaden off duty

672 Wednesday June 7 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with thick fog and light breezes from the eastward Boiled and fat up shovels

Middle part thick fog and brisk breezes from E N E to S W Boiled

Last part thick fog and small breezes finished boiling and began to coo per all hands in duty again

Latitude by obs 41° 55' north

Longitude from Chron<sup>o</sup> 152° 46' E

673 Thursday June 8 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with thick fog and light airs too storm the steering and put the boots down from and the sails in the cabin began to store down in the steerage

Middle part thick fog and light breezes from N W headed to N E



126  
Barge therefore Cruising in the open sea  
continued Last part fine weather and  
brisk breezes from NW made sail to W & we saw a  
finback and a caribb steered down in the afternoon  
and scraped home

Latitude by obs 41° 20' North

Longitude from Chron 152° 10' East

674 Friday June 9 1848

Cont. with fine weather and brisk breezes  
from NW we saw a sperm steered off two reefs the tops  
at night and steered N by E and under

Middle part fine weather and light breezes  
from W & W to NW a heavy swell at 11 P.M.

Last part fine weather and brisk breezes  
from NW we steered to N by the wind dried the bare compass  
making small work Anthony Bader off duty

Latitude by obs 41° 28' North

Longitude from Chron 153° 05' E

675 Saturday June 10 1848

Cont. with fine weather and light breezes  
from NW we steered to N by the wind gave the coast  
of Norway being at distant from 60 to 40 miles two reefs at 11

Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes and calms headed to S

Last part fine weather and and more  
calm gave the coast of Norway two careasses and finbacks  
and a right whale covered the boat for him to no go  
Anthony off duty

676 Sunday June 11 1848

Cont. with fine weather and light  
airs and calms gave the coast and careasses and a  
sail carried all sail

Middle part cloudy with brisk  
breezes from N & steered by the wind rock away

Last part cloudy with brisk breezes  
from N & E steered to N by the wind Anthony off duty  
Latitude by obs 41° 40' North from the coast  
Longitude from Chron 152° 08' E



197  
Jacob L Cleveland Master

677 Monday June 13 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light breezes from N E & E steered to N at 5 P M took the best E line the coast

Middle part cloudy with light breezes from N E steered by the wind S by way

Last part cloudy weather and a calm saw a sail and the Coast putting Back off duty  
Latitude by obs 41° 44' North  
Longitude per Chron 133° 03' E

678 Tuesday June 13 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy with a calm saw a sail and a. calm

Middle part cloudy with fog and light breezes from E steered to N by the wind

Last part cloudy with light breezes from E N E to E steered to N by the wind put up short's Boat off duty  
Latitude by obs 42° 12' North  
Longitude per Chron<sup>d</sup>

679 Wednesday June 14 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light breezes from N steered to N by the wind put up short's Boat off duty

Middle part cloudy with light air  
Last part fine weather and light airs and calms saw a fin back put up short's Boat off duty  
Latitude by obs 41° 45' North  
Longitude per Chron<sup>d</sup> 133° 30' E

680 Thursday June 15 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and small air saw a hump back and a right whale covered them but to no purpose

211 42.02

Middle part fine weather and light breezes from N steered E saw three whales come in the night

Last part fine weather with calms and light breezes from N saw 8 sail one sailing down from N to S right whales came about them to N & S



175  
Barque (there) Cruising in the Japan Sea  
681 Friday June 16 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breeds for us saw 7 sail and a number of whales  
bent the boat then to no purpose gained with  
the barque by loss of best of mistletoe but this out  
25 or 30 from 14 whales this season then refuel at night

Middle part fine weather and light  
breeds for us by day

Last part fine weather with some  
fog saw 7 sail and a number of whales the club  
got one bent the boat at noon to no purpose saw  
two carcasses and the coast

Latitude 42° 42' 08" north

682 Saturday June 17 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breeds for  
we saw a great many whales bent the boat and shot  
all the afternoon from the L B started three times at once  
a first rate sperm 7 sail in sight and the coast  
Spk ship Eliza Adams Harding Fairborn 24 knots  
25 or 30 from 14 whales this season then refuel at night

Middle part cloudy with fresh breeds  
for us by day and night

Last part cloudy with fresh breeds  
for us and rather rough saw 5 sail and 5 or 6 whales  
bent the boat to no purpose

Latitude 42° 43' 15" north

Longitude per Chron 134° 45' E

683 Sunday June 18 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh  
breeds for us saw the coast & two sail then refuel at night

Middle part fine weather and light  
breeds for us by day

Last part fine weather and light  
breeds for us saw 4 sail and 5 or 6 whales  
bent the boat then to no purpose

Latitude 42° 42' 00"



U.S. L. Clearland Mast

684 Monday June 19 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and fresh breezes  
 from S.W. saw two sail and a number of upright whales  
 about three boats the L Boat got one and John Munn  
 killed him with his gun took him to the ship at which  
 spoke the E Adams gun with him Capt Lane Munn

in mouse  
LB

Middle part fine weather and light  
 breezes from S.W. by to S.E. get ready for cutting

Last part thick fog and light breezes from

S.W. cut the whole saw the E A made sail at 11 A.M.

685 Tuesday June 20 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with thick fog and light breezes  
 from S.W. to S.E. saw 5 upright whales covered the waist  
 boat started at one and Mired cleared the head and  
 started the works

Middle part calm & foggy, heeled

Last part cloudy and calm saw plenty  
 of whales heard the waist boat one and the L B one to be  
 paper saw 5 sail and a carcass heeled

Latitude 43° 08' North

686 Wednesday June 21 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and calm  
 saw 5 sail and a plenty of whales covered the S.B. the  
 second mate stand him went a long side of a whale  
 got capsize and filled and Mired then a first rate  
 chain heard the boat the S.B. started him and the L B

Middle part cloudy and calm heeled

Last part cloudy with calms heard the

S.B. gun and the L B one the L B fastened to a whale  
 and he took the line saw plenty of whales 5 sail

687 Wednesday June 22 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and calm saw  
 plenty of whales heard the S.B. & L B gun the L B and the S.B.  
 L B the heeled boat struck a whale and killed him took

him to the ship at 9 P.M. & cooled down by 10 P.M.

LB

Middle part cloudy and calm by

by the whole



Barque Cherokee Cruising in the Japan Sea  
Continued

Last part cloudy and calm cut the  
whale saw three right whales and 5 sails

Latitude  $41^{\circ} 18' 43''$  North

Longitude  $156^{\circ} 47'$  East

688 Thursday June 25 1848

Friday

Calm with cloudy weather and calm clear  
the head and began to boil saw 5 sail



Middle part cloudy and calm boiled

Last part cloudy and light breezes

saw them on three whales spoke the E Adams she had got  
two whales saw another on three sails cooped oil set up  
shooks and boiled

689 Friday June 26 1848

Saturday

Calm with cloudy weather and a light breeze  
from the NNE stored down set up shooks and boiled saw  
two sail and a whale joined with the E Adams



Middle part cloudy and squally with fresh  
breezes from NNE boiled

Last part cloudy with brisk breezes  
from NNE boiled cooped oil and set up shooks saw  
the E Adams Charles Hanning off duty

690 Sunday June 27 1848

Calm with brisk breezes from NNE boiled  
and stored down

Middle part cloudy squally rainy weather  
with variable breezes thunder and lightning & C boiled

Last part cloudy with light breezes  
from NNE & boiled cooped oil & C Charles Hanning off duty  
Latitude  $42^{\circ} 10'$

691 Monday June 28 1848

Calm with cloudy weather and light  
breezes from NNE cooped and stored down choked off  
the after hole got through boiling at 1 PM

Middle part cloudy with light breezes

Latitude joined with E Adams

June 28

Last part cloudy with light breezes from NNE  
saw three sail stored down Charles Hanning off duty



Isaac L. Cleveland Master Hancock

692 Tuesday June 27 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light breezes from S.W. saw 4 sail and two carcasses stowed down in the main hatch gauged with the E Adams

Middle part fine but cloudy weather

Last part fine weather and brisk breezes from S.W. saw 4 sail and a plenty of right whales

land the boats the waist boat got one and killed it

693 Wednesday June 28 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from S.W. took the whale along side at 5 1/2 P.M. got the head, throat and lips lashed down W.B. P.

Middle part cloudy with brisk breezes from S.W. by the whale

Last part fine but cloudy weather and brisk breezes from S.W. steered N.E. often cutting the whale saw 5 sail and one right whale cleared the beach and started the junks home ward bound

Latitude by obs 41.08 North

Longitude from Chron<sup>o</sup> 165.23 E

694 Thursday June 29 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with fine but cloudy weather, and brisk breezes from S.W. steered N.E. boiling compass and scraping bone saw 9 right whales at 6 P.M.

Middle part thick fog and light breezes from S.W. steered E.N.E. boiling saw the coast of Nantux

Last part thick fog and light breezes from S.W. steered N.E. by E. lashed and set up shooks

695 Friday June 30 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with thick fog and light breezes from S.W. steered N.E. by E. stowed off the main hole and lashed and set up shooks took in sail and lashed at 6 P.M.

Lat 43.15

Long 166.55 from S.W. by each way boiling

Last part fine weather and light breezes from S.W. steered N.E. boiling saw whale can one right whale a hump on back set up shooks



Homeward Bound Barque Cherokee towards Trowse  
696 Saturday July 1 1848



Comm<sup>d</sup> with thick fog and brisk breezes  
from the steered N N E got through Ceiling at 5 AM  
saw whole team and two single whales at 7 AM took  
in sail and headed to S by the wind.

Middle part fog and cloudy weather  
by each way wind the

Last part thick fog and brisk breezes  
from the made sail and steered N E by E saw a sail and  
two carcasses cooped the oil Anthony Badger off duty  
697 Sunday July 2 1848

Comm<sup>d</sup> with thick fog and brisk breezes  
from the steered N E by E stored down in the blubber room  
took in sail at 4 AM and headed to S by the wind

Middle part cloudy with some fog  
and brisk breezes from the by each way

Last part fine weather and brisk breezes  
from the made sail and steered N E by E stored off the  
fore hole saw 4 carcasses Anthony off duty  
Latitude by obs 42° 15' North  
Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 125° 38' E

698 Monday July 3 1848

Comm<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and some  
fog and light breezes from N E stored off the fore peak  
stead whole watches

Middle part cloudy weather and light  
breezes from the steered to E by the wind all sail set

Last part fine but cloudy weather  
and small breezes from the steered by the wind to E  
washed ship and masts &c

699 Tuesday July 4 1848

Comm<sup>d</sup> with fine but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from N to the course N E cleared fog

Middle part thick fog and cloudy  
with fresh breezes from the steered N E by E at 6 AM  
took in sail and headed to at 4 PM the course and  
made sail as required



Stratites and Maurice Jacob & Cleveland Master  
continued

Last part thick fog and fresh breezes from  
the steered N E by N but the new rig till and the top Gull  
I find the ship makes some water a small leak about the stern  
Latitude by obs 45° 50' north <sup>Correct</sup> Sailed to at 11 am time reefed  
Longitude per Chron 139° 55' E and Sailed to at 10 am  
700 Wednesday July 5 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with thick fog and fresh breezes  
from the heading to the NW mended at top sheet and but it

Middle part cloudy and foggy with  
fresh breezes from the NW by each way taken at 9 AM and 1 am

Last part cloudy and foggy with fresh  
breezes from the made all sail at 6 1/2 am and steered E at  
7 1/2 am reefed and Sailed to at 10 am to SE at noon steered E  
Latitude by obs 45° 55' north

Longitude per Chron 140° 00' E

701 Thursday July 6 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light breezes  
from the NW steered E at 4 Sailed to at 2 1/2 ship off at 5 Sailed to  
got up the stored cable 60 fathoms and over hauled a range  
bent it to the stored anchor Jesse Island in sight

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from N E steered to the NW and by the wind each way

Last part cloudy foggy and raining at  
4 am made sail at 8 am reefed at 10 am hauled  
the top sail till the masts and masts to SE raining

702 Friday July 7 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fresh breezes from E N E  
heading to SE by the wind from the sails and the land

Middle part cloudy with a fresh gale from  
E N E by each way hauled fore course and spoken  
at 11 AM and close reefed the main top sail

Last part cloudy a rough sea and fresh  
gale from E N E at 7 1/2 am masts to SE set fore course and  
spoken saw 4 sail the ship makes some water

Latitude by obs 45° 02' north

Longitude per Chron 140° 17' East



Homeward Bound Berque Cherokee towards Port  
703 Saturday July 8 1848

Comm<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and a fresh  
gale from E N E at 8 P M went to N by the wind hand  
Saw course and spanken 4 sail in sight at noon

Middle part rainy foggy weather and  
a gale from E N E headed by the wind each way

Last part cloudy foggy rainy and a  
heavy gale in continuance from E N E at 10 A M went to N

704 Sunday July 9 1848

Comm<sup>d</sup> with fog rain and a gale in  
continuance from E N E went to S at 10 A M and kept on at 6 P M

Middle part cloudy rainy foggy weather  
and a fresh gale from E N E by each way

Last part cloudy with thick breezes  
from E N E made sail to S E saw 3 sails

Latitude by obs 45° 58' north

Longitude per Chron 140° 00' East

705 Monday July 10 1848

Comm<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and thick  
breezes from E N E headed to S E at 4 P M hoisted top Galls  
sail at 5 two reefed topsails hoisted the course and  
went to for Foxe's Island

Middle part wind and weather in  
continuance hoisted one top sail at 9 P M made sail at 10 A M

Last part fine but cloudy weather and  
light breezes from E N E saw a bright whale and a sail  
spoke the splendid Baylis of Colchester 12 miles & 400 100  
spoke the Merrimack of N H 8 miles out 8 whales  
and Merrimack Annville N B & S north 2400 100 S  
Latitude by obs 45° 51' north

Longitude per Chron 140° 24' E

706 Tuesday July 11 1848

Comm<sup>d</sup> with fine but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from E N E in the forenoon spoke the splendid  
Saw Sirhen and Leshan being E G S



Streights

Isaac L Cleveland Master

Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
from S.W. steered E.N.E.

Last part fine but cloudy with light  
breezes from S.W. steered for E by N to E & sail in sight one  
cutting across in sight August off duty  
Latitude by obs 45° 40' north

707 Wednesday July 12 1845

Left with fine but cloudy weather and  
fresh breezes steered E by N saw 2 sail. Passed across at  
4 P.M. 20 miles to S of us saw the north end of the  
Sea and the south entrance of the Straights at 7 P.M.  
being E by S nearly distant 25 or 30 miles

Middle part cloudy with light breeze  
from S.W. to S.E. steered E by S saw 2 sail at 2 A.M. 31 fathoms

Last part cloudy with light breezes  
from S.E. steered E by S saw the Gallalony to S of us 2 or 3  
leagues distant saw 2 sail and a number of right whales

708 Thursday July 13 1845

Left with cloudy foggy rainy weather and  
light breezes from S.E. steered E by S saw one sail

Middle part cloudy foggy with light  
breezes from S.E. steered to E

Last part cloudy foggy with rain and  
light breezes from S.W. steered E by S all drawing sail set

709 Friday July 14 1845

Heard whales spout in the fog

Left with foggy rainy weather and  
light breezes from S.W. to W.S.W. steered E saw two sail  
Spoke ship Neptune Nichols of Longhorn 12 whales 2400  
at 4 P.M. steered E.N.E. saw a fulk and heard a number  
of whales in the fog

Middle part cloudy with fog and  
light breezes from W. steered E.N.E.

Last part thick fog and light breezes  
from N. steered E.N.E. at 10 P.M. got 24 fathoms

Heard whales spout saw fulk

Latitude by obs 45° 39' north  
Longitude by chron 145° 05' E



Homeward Bound Barge Cherokee through the Sound  
700 Saturday July 15 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with cloudy foggy weather and  
light breezes from N headed to E saw 5 or 4 wright whales  
and a sail spoke ship Liverpool ship 12 m 3 5 50 18 12

Middle part cloudy with light  
breezes from N steered to N by the wind

Last part cloudy with light breezes  
from N steered to E by the wind saw a wright whale or two  
and a sail and a fishhook

Latitude by obs 45° 59' north

Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 145° 53' E

711 Sunday July 16 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light  
breezes from N steered to E by the wind saw 5 or 6  
wright whales

Middle part cloudy and nearly calm

Last part cloudy with light breezes

from S & E steered to E saw two or three wright whales

covered three boats for one to no purpose saw grass

Latitude by obs 46° 04' north

Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 145° 51' E

712 Monday July 17 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light  
breezes from S & E steered E past studs saw one whale  
carried away the J. B. Libb's Guy this is the second

Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
from N to E steered by the wind from E to S

Last part thick fog and small breezes  
from E N E steered by the wind each way

Latitude by obs 46° 11' north

Long per Chron<sup>m</sup> 147° 07' East

713 Tuesday July 18 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with foggy weather and light  
breezes from E N E steered to S E by the wind saw  
speak ship Mogul N Latitude 10 north 6 or  
whale 50 Apr 1 whale this season?



207  
Ack-moat Seas Jacob I Cleveland Master

Continued

Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
from E by E at 12 P.M. took the land at 1 P.M. saw the land  
at 1 P.M. took the land

Last part fine but cloudy with brisk  
breezes from E to E by E. Steered to N E by the wind. Saw  
the land to Eastward here to a 12 Leagues distant called  
Staten Island lots of snow on them. Saw a ship belaying pulleys  
Latitude by obs 46° 11' North  
Longitude per Chron 147° 42' E

7/4 Wednesday July 19 1848

Rem't with fine but cloudy weather  
and brisk breezes from E to E by E. Steered to N E by the  
wind the land all day to windward saw finbacks

Middle part cloudy and foggy with  
light breezes from S E by E headed top galls at 8 P.M. and  
by 10 at 9 two reefs the top sails at 11 were the 4th  
at 1 were the E by N

Last part cloudy with fog and fresh  
breezes from S E by E at 1 P.M. the 1st headed 10th on  
course saw finback

Latitude by obs 46° 33' North

Longitude per Chron 148° 17' E

7/5 Thursday July 20 1848

Rem't with foggy weather and light breezes  
from S E saw a sail first on course and 10th at  
1 P.M. headed them again at 7 P.M.

Middle part thick fog and rain with  
light breezes from S E to S W at 2 P.M. were to S E

Last part thick fog and light breezes  
from the S W at 3 A.M. got on course and 10th at 1  
were to N W with the main yard aback thick fog No obs

7/6 Friday July 21 1848

Rem't with thick fog and small breezes  
from N W headed to N W lay aback with the courses up  
saw a finback and heard 10th round forenoon no bottom

Middle part thick fog and light breezes  
from N W lay aback to N W



Home and found the same there in the Lachlan sea  
continued

Light breeze from the north sail at 8 am steered E  
at 12 a m headed up by the wind lay about to S E  
saw three bright whales and a great many finbacks

7/70 Sunday July 23 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with thick fog and cloudy weather  
light air from S at 7 am went to N at 8 and altered E  
at 6 pm went to N and saw a plenty of sperds

Middle part fog and cloudy with a  
lay a back

Last part thick fog and cloudy with  
light breezes from N N E to E and half tail each way  
few finbacks

7/71 Tuesday July 24 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with thick fog and cloudy with  
light air from N N E headed by the wind each way caught a  
peal saw finbacks parted the fore top Gaff Backstay knotted it  
shaked the fore top of the backropes &c at 7 am heading to N

Middle part cloudy with brisk breezes  
from N N E headed to N W & W was thin in the morning

Last part cloudy fog and rain and  
fresh breezes from N N E at 7 am went to E at 9 there  
reefed handed the course and dible at 10 set them again  
Latitude by obs 46° 19' North

Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 148° 53' East

7/72 Monday July 24 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh gale  
from N N E steered to E by the wind bore at 8 and 40  
headed the N course dible fore top sail at 8 at 5 set the  
dible and fore top sail saw 5 or 6 bright whales

Middle part cloudy with light breeze  
from N N E steered to E at 11 am turned to N at 2 turned  
to E by the wind

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
from N N E steered E & E at 10 am ~~steered~~ at 10 1/2 am  
Europ Island bearing C & C dist 5 or 5 miles down the coast  
Staten Island bearing S & E about the same distance



Sacale L Cleveland Master

Saw lots of seals back of Cape Fisher off duty point

Latitude by obs 46° 14' North

Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 149° 06' East

720 Tuesday July 25 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from N N E steered to S E at 10 A M at 2 P M calmed at 6 1/2 P M the N E sternmost points of Staten Island bore S nearly distant 40 miles by estimation time the ship rounded and rounded to N N W gave two sight whales and lots of fishbacks center of Cape Fisher bearing of E nearly by compass

Middle part cloudy and calm tumbled land and a head fore cook off duty

Last part fine weather and calm both Islands in sight the part of Staten Island bearing of distant 40 miles gave a number of sight whales and fishbacks Latitude by obs 46° 14' North

721 Wednesday July 26 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and a calm saw a dozen sight whales and some greybacks at 7 P M the E part of Staten Island bore S distant 40 miles

Middle part cloudy with light breezes from

N E steered by the wind each way off the mouth of Rye Bay steered S E at 6 1/2 A M tacked to S W the mainmast went jammy mended two old top galls studs cook off duty saw greybacks

Latitude by obs 46° 11' North Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 149° 10' East

722 Thursday July 27 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from S E at 12 P M tacked to E at 3 P M wind hauled to S W steered E by N for Baker Street at 7 P M off the started from 20 or 25 miles distant

Middle part fine but cloudy with light breezes from S W steered from E to E N E at 3 A M made

Lat 46° 02' Brightens Island and the North and South Lays a head Last part fine weather and north calm off Baker Street trying to get through to no purpose cook laid



Homes and Bound Barque Cherokee in the Arctic Sea  
22<sup>nd</sup> Sunday, Aug 28 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and mornth  
calm trying to get them Bussle strates at 7 PM the north  
part of Broughton Island Run N & dist 20 miles the south  
part of the Cape Bar E by dist 20 miles the E part of Espe  
Island Bar dist 25 or 30 miles

Middle part calm saw the land

Last part cloudy foggy weather and fresh  
breezes from S.W. to S passed between the Cape and Broughton  
Island at 6 AM thick fog at 7 Light saw little Islands  
steered to E by the wind Cook quit

23<sup>rd</sup> Sunday, Aug 29, 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy foggy weather and  
fresh breezes from S.W. to E by the wind at 2 PM  
saw Marican Island being in the west part dist 20 miles

Middle part foggy with strong breezes from  
S.W. to E and E by the wind at 10 AM thick fog and gusty wind at 8 PM

Last part foggy with heavy rains and fresh  
breezes at 10 AM made all sail but stood E at 9 AM in  
stead of S.W. the top galls strong breezes at high sea in Cook off duty

24<sup>th</sup> Sunday, Aug 30 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with strong breezes from S.W. to E and a  
thick fog and heavy rains at 8 AM in two rapid hours in course  
and visible the land and a small sea and at 6 PM in a rapid rain

Middle part cloudy with fog and brisk

breezes from S.W. to E turned all the way and at 10 AM

Last part cloudy with fog and fresh breezes from

S.W. we steered E by not all sail Cook off duty

Latitude by chron 54 north

Longitude by chron 156 W

25<sup>th</sup> Monday, Sep 1 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh breezes  
from S.W. to E and saw porpoises and a spotted seal

26<sup>th</sup> Tuesday, Sep 2 1848

Middle part cloudy with brisk breezes

from W. to E steered E

27<sup>th</sup> Wednesday, Sep 3 1848

Last part cloudy with brisk breezes from

S.W. we steered E all day sail fast Cook quit



27  
towards the Sandwich Islands (Vasco + Cleveland Master)  
Wednesday August 1 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light breezes  
from N N W steered E S by N and stowed the cable

Middle part cloudy with light breezes from N  
Last part cloudy with light breezes from N

steered E S by N and stowed the cable  
8 Wednesday August 3 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light air from N N W  
and a light breeze steered E S by N

Middle part cloudy and nearly calm with fog  
Last part cloudy and calm washed ship

at Side Cooks Dick all drawing sail & st

Latitude by obs 45° 48' North

Longitude by Chron<sup>o</sup> 160° 58' E

29 Thursday August 3 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fog with light  
breezes from N N E to N E steered to E by the wind

Middle part cloudy and foggy with light breezes  
from N E steered to E S E by the wind

Last part cloudy foggy with light breezes from  
N E steered to E with washed ship cook ship

Latitude by obs 45° 55' North

Longitude by Chron<sup>o</sup> 161° 56' East

30 Friday August 4 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with calm and cloudy and foggy  
washed ship

Middle part same light breezes full E S by N  
light breeze full standing sails steered E S by N

Last part cloudy and foggy with light  
breezes from N N W steered E S by N Cooks Dick

Latitude by obs 45° 17' North

Longitude by Chron<sup>o</sup> 163° 51' East

31 Saturday August 5 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy foggy weather and light  
breezes from N N W steered E S by N Main top sheet

Middle part cloudy and foggy with  
fresh breezes from N N W steered E S by N



Homeward Bound Barge Thoshee towards Miami  
continued

Last part cloudy foggy with rain and  
fresh breezes from the stored E. with light and rain more so

732 Sunday August 6 1848

Last part with cloudy foggy weather  
and fresh breezes from the stored E.

Middle part cloudy with fog and rain with fresh  
breezes from the stored E.

Last part cloudy with fog and rain and  
fresh breezes from the stored E. all sail set and blackfish cook sick

733 Monday August 7 1848

Last part with cloudy foggy weather and fresh  
breezes from the stored E.

Middle part cloudy and foggy with light  
breezes from the stored E.

Last part clearing weather and light breezes  
from N N E steered E sent a new Gittapsail cook sick

Latitude by obs 44° 03' North

Longitude by Chron 168° 53' E

734 Tuesday August 8 1848

Last part with clearing weather and light breezes  
from N to N N E steered E 1/4 N coiled a new line for the masts

Middle part cloudy with light breezes from  
N N E to N N E steered E 1/4 N

Last part cloudy with light breezes from  
N N E steered E 1/4 N all hands working on the  
after pole and have been more sore, had to put off and oil from  
some blackfish cook sick

Latitude by obs 44° 03' North

735 Wednesday August 9 1848

Last part with clearing weather and light breezes  
from N N E steered E all hands working off day at night

Middle part cloudy and foggy with light  
breezes from N N E steered E 1/4 N

Last part cloudy and foggy with light  
breezes from N N E steered E 1/4 N all sail set cook sick

736 Thursday August 10 1848

Last part with light breezes from N N E steered E 1/4 N sent a new Gittapsail



Wanderer Island Jack L. Cleveland Master  
continued Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from  
W to W by N steered E by N

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes from  
W to W by N steered E by N all drawing sail but at the same time  
the ship still steamed from between deck and the sun  
is visible over the side

37 Friday August 11 1848

Continued with cloudy weather and fresh breezes  
from W to W by N steered E by N

Middle part cloudy weather and fresh breezes  
from W to W by N steered E by N

Last part cloudy weather and fresh breezes from  
W by N steered to E by N saw a ship all drawing sail but took back  
Latitude by obs 44° 17' North

Longitude by Chron 176° 43' East

38 Saturday August 12 1848

Continued with cloudy weather and fresh breezes  
from W by N steered E by N at a heavy drawing sail

Middle part cloudy with light breezes from  
W by N steered E by N

Last part cloudy with light breezes from W  
steered E by N all drawing sail but took and Henry Moxley  
sick saw two fish

39 Sunday August 13 1848

Continued with cloudy weather and light breezes from  
the westward steered E by N at 4 P.M. sail furled

Middle part fresh breezes from S by W steered E by N  
all sail set and cloudy weather

Last part cloudy and foggy with fresh breezes  
from S to S by W steered E by N took in top Gallies at 11 A.M.  
C. H. and Henry sick

40 Monday August 14 1848 Two days of same state to drop 12 hours in time

Continued with cloudy weather and fresh breezes  
from S to S by W took in studs at 8 A.M. and set top Gallies at 4

Middle part cloudy with fog and strong  
breezes from S by W steered E by N set top Gallies at  
A.M. M. Royal and M. H. G. streets at 6



Homeward bound Bayne Cherokee towards the Sandwich  
Is Monday August 14 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fog and light  
brezes from S.W. steered E. 1/2 N

Middle part cloudy and foggy with light  
brezes from S.W. steered E. 1/2 N

Last part cloudy and foggy with  
light brezes from S.W. steered E. 1/2 N all drawing sail  
at part up the large leak Henry & Manuel off duty saw a fish

Tues day August 15 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy foggy weather and  
brezes from S.W. steering E. 1/2 N Blacksmith making a  
Lance boom line

Middle part cloudy and foggy with light  
brezes from S. steered E. 1/2 N

Last part cloudy with fog and light  
brezes from S. steered E. 1/2 N Blacksmith making boom line  
Cook Henry & Manuel off duty

Wedens day August 16 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light brezes  
from N. steered E. 1/4 North

Middle part cloudy and foggy with  
light brezes from S. steered E. 1/4 North

Last part cloudy with fog and light  
brezes from S. steered E. 1/4 N saw grasshoppers Blacksmith  
making boom line carpenter fitting boom boom hatch  
cleaning craft Cook and Henry off duty

Latitude by obs 43° 06' North

Longitude from Chron<sup>o</sup> 170° 08' West

Thurs day August 17 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fog  
with light brezes from S. steered E. 1/4 (W at 7 P.M. calm but with

Middle part cloudy and foggy with  
light brezes from S. steered E. 1/4 N

Last part cloudy with fog and light  
brezes from S.W. steered E. 1/4 N raised the lower boom  
and blacked the craft saw grasshoppers Henry  
and Bradilla McCracken off duty



Lands Nicole L Cleveland Mastie

45 Friday August 18 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy foggy weather and light  
breers from NW steered E at 4<sup>30</sup> wind in NW steered in the  
Middle part cloudy with fog at intervals and  
light breers from NW steered E.

Last part cloudy with fog and light breers  
from NW steered E all drawing sail for Henry off duty.

46 Saturday August 19 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light breers  
from NW steered E all drawing sail for

Middle part cloudy with light breers from  
NW steered E & S took in studs at 4 a.m. raised up wind N.W. &

Last part cloudy with light breers from N.E. &  
steered E & S Henry off duty

Latitude by obs 43° 33' N

Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 166° 08' W

47 Sunday August 20 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light breers  
from N.E. & S steered E & S

Middle part cloudy with light breers from N.W. &  
steered E & S

Last part cloudy with light breers from  
N steered E & S at 8 a.m. put studs saw a school of Blackfish  
Henry off duty all drawing sail

Latitude by obs 41° 38' N

Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 164° 44' W

48 Monday August 21 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light breers  
from N steered E & S

Middle part cloudy with light breers from  
N.E. to S.E. steered E & S the wind

Last part cloudy with light breers from  
S.E. headed to E.N.E. by the wind mended. Studs Henry off duty

Latitude by obs 41° 25' N

Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 164° 16' W

49 Tuesday August 22 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and  
light breers from S.E. headed to E.N.E. & saw a spirit



Homeward Bound Barque Cherokee of New Bedford for  
Centennial Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
from S E headed to E by the wind

Last part cloudy with light breezes  
from S E steered to E saw Blackfish Henry off duty  
saw one boat fastened and dragged but a lane for the ship  
Latitude by obs 41° 21' N

Longitude per Chron 163° 15' W

750 Wednesday August 23 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with fine but cloudy weather and light  
breezes from S E steered to E N E by the wind

Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
from S E steered E N E by the wind

Last part cloudy with light breezes  
from S E steered E N E by the wind saw Blackfish  
Henry off duty

Latitude by obs 41° 31' N

Longitude per Chron 160° 59' W

751 Thursday August 24 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with fine but cloudy weather and  
light breezes from S E steered E N E by the wind

Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
from S E steered to E by the wind

Last part cloudy but fine with light  
breezes from S E headed to E N E by the wind saw Black  
fish and Dolphins fitted the new (or) course Henry off duty

Latitude by obs 41° 10' North

Longitude per Chron 159° 54' W

752 Friday August 25 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from  
S E steered to E by the wind saw a Dolphin but the new (or)

Middle part cloudy with light breezes from

Last part cloudy weather but fine and

light breezes from S steered to E S E obeyed saw four parties  
the one of golldent black story spotted it Henry off duty the

Latitude by obs 40° 26' N

Longitude per Chron 158° 26' W



The Sandwich Islands Jacob L Cleveland Master  
753 Saturday August 26 1848

Tem<sup>F</sup> with fine but cloudy weather and  
freshening breezes from S to S W steered to S E. Bundled  
the Bone fat into ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~at~~ <sup>at</sup> 7 P M steered S E <sup>1/2</sup> S

Middle part cloudy with rain squalls and  
fresh breezes from W & W steered S E all day sail set

Last part fresh breezes and squalls from  
W & W steered S E <sup>1/2</sup> S got up some bone to dry Henry  
off duty all day sail set

Latitude by obs 8° 48' N

Longitude per Chron<sup>F</sup> 157° 00' E

754 Sunday August 27 1848

Tem<sup>F</sup> with cloudy squally weather and fresh  
breezes from W & W steered S E <sup>1/2</sup> S began to bundle bone saw  
a rain squall steered it away saw sulphur bottoms

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from  
W steered S E <sup>1/2</sup> E

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
from W steered S E <sup>1/2</sup> E all day sail set Henry off duty

Latitude by obs 8° 00' N

Longitude per Chron<sup>F</sup> 156° 21' E

755 Monday August 28 1848

Tem<sup>F</sup> with light breezes from W steered S E  
<sup>1/2</sup> E

Middle part cloudy with light breezes from  
W to S steered S E <sup>1/2</sup> S the wind died and bundled

Last part cloudy but fine and light  
breezes from S steered to E by the wind dyed and bundled  
bone Henry off duty

Latitude by obs 8° 59' N

Longitude per Chron<sup>F</sup> 156° 05' E

756 Tuesday August 29 1848

Tem<sup>F</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from  
S & W steered S E by the wind dyed and bundled bone

Middle part cloudy with light breezes from  
S steered to E & E by the wind



Homeward Bound Voyage Thence towards the Sandwich  
Continued

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from NNE & E got up the Ballance of the bar  
to day Henry and John Brown off duty

Latitude by obs 35 55 N

757 Wednesday August 30 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes  
from NNE and calm course S by E & E rounded and stored the Bar

Middle part fine weather and light breezes  
from NNE and calm course S by E & E

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
from ENE & ENE & E fitted a new top sail and bent  
it to the main Henry off duty

Latitude by obs 35 55 N

Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 155 56 W

758 Thursday August 31 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes  
from ENE & ENE & E some squalls and a Breeze steering  
to NNE & ENE in Calm Middle stowed the new top sail

Middle part fine weather and fresh  
breezes from ENE & ENE & E

Last part cloudy but fine and strong  
breezes from ENE & ENE & E painted the main  
mast Henry off duty

Latitude by obs 34 00 North

Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 156 00 W

759 Friday September 1 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine but cloudy weather and  
strong breezes from ENE & ENE & E took in the studds at 2 P.M.  
set them again at 4

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from ENE & ENE & E took in studds

Last part cloudy with strong breezes  
from ENE & ENE & E painted the 2<sup>d</sup> side gages  
painted the Larboard Boat Henry off duty

Latitude by obs 31 54 N

Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 156 16 W



217  
Islands Jacob L Cleveland and for New Bedford Massachusetts  
760 Saturday September 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh  
breezes from E N E Steered off E N E

Middle part cloudy with strong trades  
steered S E

Last part cloudy with strong trades from  
N E Steered S E & saw fishbacks painted the starboard masts  
bent the new main royal out up the old one Henry off duty  
Latitude by obs 9.58 N

Longitude per Chron 156.18 W

761 Sunday September 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and strong  
breezes from N E Steered S E by S till 4 P M then W

Middle part cloudy with brisk breezes from  
N E to N N E Steered S E by S all drawing sail but

Last part cloudy but fair with brisk  
breezes from N N E to E N E Steered S E by S Henry off duty  
Latitude by obs 8.05 North

Longitude per Chron 156.25 W

762 Monday September 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and brisk breezes  
from N N E to E N E Steered S E all drawing sail but

Middle part cloudy with brisk breezes from  
E N E Steered S E by S

Last part cloudy with brisk breezes from  
E N E Steered S E by S all drawing sail but painted  
the fore mast and the fore mast Henry off duty

Latitude by obs 26.45 N

Longitude per Chron 156.06 W

763 Tuesday September 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and brisk breezes  
from E N E Steered S E by S mending sails

Middle part cloudy and squally with  
breezes from E N E to E N E Steered S E by S

Last part cloudy with small breezes  
from E N E Steered S E by S made up Gaff backstays  
Henry off duty



Home ward Bound Bark Cherokee towards Morroca  
764 Wednesday September 6 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes from E & steered S E by S all draught sail  
set Bent the S. S. & Backstays made of all Guyes Bent then

Middle part cloudy with small breeze  
from E & E course S E by S

Last part cloudy with light breezes  
from E & E steered S E by S Heavy off duty  
Latitude by obs 24° 15' North

Longitude per Chron<sup>r</sup> 156° 30' W

765 Thursday September 7 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and small  
breezes from E & E steered to S E by the wind

Middle part fine weather and light breezes  
from E & E steered to S E by the wind

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
from E steered to S E by the wind Heavy off duty  
Latitude by obs 25° 11' North

Longitude per Chron<sup>r</sup> 156° 22' W

766 Friday September 8 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes  
from E steered by the wind to S E

Middle part cloudy but fine weather  
and brisk breezes from E steered to S E by the wind

Last part cloudy with brisk breezes from  
E steered by the wind to S E Heavy off duty saw the land at 10  
Latitude by obs 26° 46' N

Longitude per Chron<sup>r</sup> 156° 02' W

767 Saturday September 9 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine but cloudy weather and  
light breezes from E steered to S E by the wind. Hauled  
a head line & a 40 miles of gut cables bent then put  
the staked anchor in the shoe took in top galls  
at sundown. Mercur and Morroca dist<sup>d</sup> 5 or 6 leagues

Middle part cloudy with brisk breezes from  
E & E lay off and on through the night

Last part dim morning breezes from E & E



at Monre I L Thersland Master

Stowed in for the passage at noon when the first in  
sight 3 ships at anchor light tiffing winds and calm  
Henry off duty for ends of 6 hours to make a civil day

768 Sunday September 10 1848

Light weather day fine weather and  
variable breezes for C & H came to at 5 a.m. in 1  
fathoms of water with the starboard beam and 45 fathoms  
of chain the starboard watch on duty Henry at the docters

769 Monday September 11 1848

Light this day fine weather and variable  
breezes for all parts starboard watch on duty. cleaned the ship  
out side Henry at the docters

770 Tuesday September 12 1848

All this day fine weather and light variable  
breezes landed bread boards poles slugs and a new Boat  
sent all the water cask on shore Henry at the docters

771 Wednesday 13 1848

All this day fine weather and light breezes  
got all the water and stored it Henry at the docters

772 Thursday September 14 1848

All this day fine weather and light  
breezes discharged 9 more that perhaps have built a place  
pen got 50 lbs potatoes 14 lbs meat one lb fish sent Hal  
Henry at the docters

773 Friday September 15

All this day fine weather and light breezes  
stowed the meat and sent a Boat landed Boat horses turks  
stems &c a new Fluke Rope and a cutting full Henry at the  
Joseph Bird sailed the ship as before

774 Saturday September 16 1848

Light with fine weather and variable  
breezes put a Boat on the Crains put the Hole discharged  
Henry Redmirey Chas D Ladoch Chas Brown &  
Joseph Rees sailed the ship as before at 2 P.M.  
took the anchor and stored for later use in  
the passage latter part light breezes and  
calm



At Anchor in Honolulu Bahr Barge (Thouker)  
775 Sunday September 17 1848

Fine and middle part calm with light  
breezes and small breezes at noon & very fine morning  
to Bahr at 5 P.M. came to in Honolulu Road  
in 15 fathoms water and 45 fathoms chain with the  
Starboard Bower & the way from Union Hill to the pass

776 Monday September 18 1848

All this day fine weather and variable  
breezes from the land got under weigh and came in sight  
and anchored with one anchor and but sails fitted down  
stop for the night

777 Tuesday September 19 1848

All this day fine weather and light breeze  
off the land and calm. Mailed ship to the ship abreast  
the Custom House with three cutting falls and 15 fathoms  
chain with the Starboard Bower the Starboard watch on  
Liberty tassel stem hauled the ship by the head to Call  
Anten. Debnada stayed on shore with out him  
after his Liberty respiration which at 2 point 7

778 Wednesday September 20

All this day fine weather and light  
breeze and calm. Anten came on board at 6 1/2  
A.M. the Starboard watch on Liberty tassel stem

779 Thursday September 21 1848

All this day fine weather and light  
breezes and the usual calm. The Starboard watch  
on Liberty had two cutters from the shore hauled down  
the line. Bahr when the Starboard Bower off duty

780 Friday September 22

All this day fine weather and light breezes  
hauled ship. Scribed Bends tarred stem. The Starboard watch  
on Liberty & men dined. The ship

781 Saturday September 23 1848

All this day fine weather and light breeze  
all hands painting the Starboard side and spars  
with the Starboard watch on Liberty in the evening. The Starboard  
towed till 5 P.M. without leave



Setting for Home Jacob L Cleveland Master

782 Sunday September 24 1848

All this day fine weather and light breezes  
the Starboard watch on liberty

783 Monday September 25 1848

All this day fine weather and small breezes  
healed the Starboard cleaneed Board and the Larboard side the  
Larboard watch on liberty

784 Tuesday September 26 1848

All this day fine weather and light breezes  
painted the Larboard side and spars watch on liberty in  
the evening put hale

785 Wednesday September 27 1848

All this day fine weather and light breezes  
the Starboard watch on liberty painted the ship inside

786 Thursday September 28 1848

(put Hale)

All this day cloudy with frequent rain  
squalls the Larboard watch on liberty painted the stern

787 Friday September 29 1848

All this day fine weather and light  
breezes for a put hale got 4 cords of wood cut and then  
finished painting the stern got a raft ready watch on them  
in the evening

788 Saturday September 30 1848

All this day fine weather and light air  
All hands employed in getting water getting sails putty  
the watch on liberty in the evening

789 Sunday October 1 1848

All this day fine weather and light  
breezes all but 3 men on liberty

790 Monday October 2 1848

All this day fine weather and brisk trade  
3 men on liberty put Hale put up rigging

791 Tuesday October 3 1848

All this day fine weather and brisk trade  
put up top mast rigging and Lashed water and  
getting ready for sea



34  
Homeward Bound Barge Cherokee towards the  
792 Wednesday September 4 1848

All this 12 hours fine weather and light  
breezes from the land met here put a 1/2 m to make a steady  
breeze and took the anchor to the stern by the way

793 Thursday September 5 1848

Cont. with fine weather and light breezes  
got under weigh at 2 P M and put to sea steered anchor

Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes from N to E

Last part fine weather and light breeze  
from N to E all day sail set going breeze off duty with  
the several decks saw the land

Latitude by obs 20° 22' N

Longitude by Chron 157° 55' W

794 Friday October 6 1848

Cont. with fine weather and light breezes  
from N to E

Middle part fine weather and light breezes

Last part fine but cloudy with light breezes

from N to E all day sailing sail set steered S 1/2 E

George Brown off duty still ship made 50 knots the  
Latitude by obs 20° 12' N East 24 hours

Longitude by Chron 158° 08' W

795 Saturday October 7 1848

Cont. with fine but cloudy weather and  
light breezes from N to E steered S 1/2 E

Middle part fine weather and brisk breeze

Last part fine weather and brisk breeze

from E to E steered to S 1/2 E by the wind

Latitude by obs 18° 25' N

Longitude by Chron 158° 40' W

796 Sunday October 8 1848

Cont. with fine weather and brisk  
breezes from E to E steered to S 1/2 E by the wind not much

Middle part fine weather and brisk breeze

Last part fine weather and brisk breeze

from E to E steered to S 1/2 E by the wind Lat 16° 57' N



Line Sarah L Cleveland Master.

797 Monday October 9 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and brisk trades  
for E N E Steered by the wind to S E

Middle part strong trades and cloudy

Last part cloudy with fresh trades for E N E  
to N E Steered S E to N N W at 6 AM Light ship  
at 11 Broom off duty still

Latitude by obs 14° 59' N

Longitude per Chart 157° 57' W

798 Tuesday October 10 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy squally weather and brisk  
trades for N E Steered S E turned up the anchored boat at 6 AM

Middle part strong trades and squally

Last part cloudy and squally with strong  
trades for N E & E Steered S E Broom off duty still

Latitude by obs 15° 16' N

Longitude per Chart 156° 52' W

799 Wednesday October 11 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy squally weather  
and strong trades for N E & E Steered S E Light ship

Middle part strong trades and cloudy  
carried away the mastingale at 6 1/2 PM took in  
sails & spoke

Last part cloudy and strong trades for  
E N E Steered by the wind to S E making a mastingale  
not hale Broom off duty

Latitude by obs 11° 55' N

Longitude per Chart 156° 00' W

800 Thursday October 12 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and strong  
trades for E N E Steered by the wind to S E by in the  
mastingale at 4 PM Last sails made all sail

Middle part strong trades and cloudy

Last part cloudy with brisk trades Steered  
by the wind to S E Broom off duty all sail set  
Latitude by obs 10° 11' North  
Longitude per Chart 155° 15' West



Homeward Bound Barge Cherokee towards the Lake  
801 Friday October 13 1848

Left with cloudy weather and brisk  
breezes steered to S E by the wind making a steady beam  
Middle part squally and raining but the  
breezes at 11 P m wind light and heaving for S E to S at  
2 A m steered to E by W

Last part cloudy squally & raining at 8 took  
to S W wind light and heaving beam off duty  
Sun obscured no obs

802 Saturday October 14 1848

Left with cloudy squally weather and  
light heaving breezes met Hale at 4 P m took to E N E  
at 5 took to S W again

Middle part fine weather and brisk  
breezes from S E steered to S W by the wind

Last part cloudy squally with rain  
and variable breezes from S E steered to S E by the  
wind beam off duty still

No obs Sun obscured

803 Sunday October 15 1848

Left with cloudy squally raining  
and variable breezes from S E to S W headed to S W  
at 2 P m steered to S E

Middle part cloudy raining and  
squally with light breezes from S W to S E of the wind

Last part raining and squally with  
light breezes from S E steered to S W by the wind  
all sail set beam off duty still

Latitude by obs 8° 26' N

Longitude by Chron 154° 15' W

804 Monday October 16 1848

Left with cloudy weather and brisk  
breezes from S E steered to S W by the wind

Middle part cloudy with brisk breeze

Last part fine weather and brisk breeze

from S E steered to S W by the wind beam off duty

Latitude by obs 7° 30' N Long by Chron 154° 41' W



247

805 Tuesday October 17 1848

Run<sup>n</sup> with fine weather and brisk breezes  
from S E steered to S W by the wind met the

Middle part fine weather and brisk breezes  
Last part fine weather and brisk breezes  
from S E steered to S W by the wind

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from S E steered to S W by the wind  
Bran off duty  
Latitude by obs 6.31 north  
Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 154.45 west

806 Wednesday October 18 1848

Run<sup>n</sup> with fine weather and brisk breezes  
from S E steered to S W by the wind

Middle part brisk breezes from S E to E S E  
steered by the wind to S W

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
from S E steered by the wind to S W  
Bran off duty  
Latitude by obs 5.30 north  
Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 155.00 west

807 Thursday October 19 1848

Run<sup>n</sup> with fine weather and light  
airs from S E steered to S W by the wind

Middle part fine weather and calm

Last part fine weather and light airs  
Latitude by obs 5.02 north  
Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 155.00 west

808 Friday October 20 1848

Run<sup>n</sup> with fine weather and calms  
nearly so met the

Middle part fine weather light baffling airs

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
from S E steered to S W by the wind turned up the land  
side of the main ridge in Bran off duty in this side  
Latitude by obs 4.57 N Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 154.58 W

809 Saturday October 21 1848

Run<sup>n</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from  
S E steered to S W at 4 o'clock S E steered up the main



Hannoverd Berend Baugre Thacker towards the line  
Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes from S & W steering by the wind each way

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from S & W headed to S E by the wind wet hole  
Latitude by obs 4.56 North

Longitude per Chron 155.04 West  
810 Sunday October 22 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes from S & W headed to S E & turned up (at top Bucking)

Middle part fine weather and light breezes  
from S & W S E headed by the wind each way

Last part fine weather and calms

Burnt Ine Bir, off duty

Latitude by obs 5.57 North

Longitude per Chron 155.28 W

811 Monday October 23 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light airs  
from S E to E S E & turned to S by the wind

Middle part cloudy squally and rainy  
with variable breezes headed to S & came S E

Last part fine but cloudy weather and

brisk breezes from S E & E & turned to S by the wind

Burnt Birnsd and Chad & Laddock off duty

Latitude by obs 6.40 North

Longitude per Chron 156.19 W

812 Tuesday October 24 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and brisk  
breezes from S E & E & turned to S by the wind wet hole

Middle part fine weather and

brisk breezes from E S E at 11 turned to S E at 4 a.m. turned

Last part fine weather and light

breezes from E S E at 7 a.m. saw Christmas Island

all along on our line and to S & Leagues distant

Laddock and Birnsd off duty still

Latitude by obs 12.7 North

Longitude per Chron 157.05 West



and from New Bedford Jacob L Cleveland Master  
8/3 Wednesday October 25

Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and brisk  
breezes from E & E steered to S by the wind

Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes from E & E steered to S by the wind

Last part fine weather and small  
breezes from E & E headed to S got up the beam to dry wet  
the hole Ladder and Sea off duty still

Latitude 41° 14' miles north

Longitude from Chron = 158° 30' W

8/4 Thursday October 26 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes from E & E steered to S by the wind saved the beam

Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes from E steered to S by the wind

Last part fine weather and light  
airs from E steered to S got the beam for the run to dry

Light seized the fore Rigger Ladder and Sea off duty

Latitude 41° 49' South

Longitude from Chron = 159° 18' West

8/5 Friday October 27 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes  
from E steered by the wind to S and up beam of the fore  
Rigger struck the beam

Middle part fine weather and brisk  
breezes from E to N & steered S & E got fat studs

Last part fine weather and brisk  
breezes from N & steered to S & E turned up the fore  
rigger Ladder and Sea off duty still

8/6 Saturday October 28 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and brisk  
breezes from E to N & to N & steered to S & E squared up the beam  
got the beam out the run and unlashed it

Lat

41° 54' South

Long from E steered to S & E by the wind dried the beam wet  
59° 13' W hole Ladder and Sea off duty still



Homeward Bound Barge Cherokee in the South Pacific Sea  
817 Sunday October 29 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes  
from E steered to S E by the wind toward the home  
Middle part fine but cloudy with  
light breezes from E to N E steered S E by S

Last part cloudy with light air  
from S E to S E steered to S by the wind  
Ladock and Lee off duty

No logs

918 Monday October 30 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with clear weather and brisk  
breezes from S E to S E steered to S by the wind

Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes from E steered S E by the wind

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from E N E steered to S E by the wind all  
drawing sail but not stands but fore royal and part  
it Ladock and Lee off duty still

Latitude 6° 45' 48" South

Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 157° 48' West

819 Tuesday October 31 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and  
light breezes from E N E steered S E but hale

Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes from N E steered S E by S

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from N E steered S E by S all drawing sail but  
not making headway still Ladock and Lee off duty

Latitude 6° 48' 30" South

Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 157° 30' West

320 Wednesday November 1 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes from N E steered S E by S

Lat 6° 22' S

Long 157° 19' Breezes from N E to S E came S E by S

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
from N E steered S E by S but hale two men off duty



towards Cape Hen and for New Bedford South I think made  
821 Thursday November 3 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes from N E steered S E by S all drawing sail fast  
Middle part fine but cloudy with brisk breezes  
from N E steered S E by S

Last part fine weather and brisk breezes  
from N E steered S E by S made sailing stuff Ladoch and  
Charl Brown off duty all sail fast  
Latitude 43° 30' N  
Longitude for Chron<sup>m</sup> 158° 12' West

822 Friday November 4 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes  
from N E steered S E and a head at 2 PM Bore up in the middle

Middle part fine but cloudy weather and  
variable breezes from N E all drawing sail fast steered S E by S

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
from N E to S E steered to S by the wind squared  
the mizen rigging Charl Brown and Ladoch off duty  
Latitude 43° 18' North  
Longitude for Chron<sup>m</sup> 159° 00' West

823 Saturday November 5 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light  
breezes from E to S E steered to S by the wind quarter  
sailed the mizen rigging

Middle part cloudy with light breezes from  
E S E steered to S by the wind took in the studds

Last part fine weather and light  
breezes from E S E steered to S by the wind took in the  
Charl Ladoch and Charl Brown off duty  
Latitude 43° 22' North

Longitude for Chron<sup>m</sup> 159° 00' West

824 Sunday November 6 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and brisk breezes  
from E S E steered to S by the wind quarter sailed and  
Coped the mizen rigging

Middle part fine but cloudy with brisk  
breezes from E S E steered to S by the wind



Homeward Bound Barge Cherokee for the Lumber  
centine

Last part fine but cloudy weather  
and brisk breezes for S E & steered S by E the wind  
Chas Brown Lieut John Williams off duty with the men  
Latitude of obs 14° 00' South

Longitude for Chron 160° 5' West

825 Monday November 6 1848

Low F with fine weather and brisk breezes  
for S E & steered to S by the wind

Middle part fine weather and brisk  
breezes for E S E steered to S by the wind

Last part fine weather and fresh  
breezes for E S E steered to S by the wind Chas  
Brown and John Williams off duty

826 Tuesday November 7 1848

Low F with fine weather and fresh breezes  
for E S E steered to S by the wind met whale took  
in top Galls. 7<sup>th</sup> till and 8<sup>th</sup> till at sundown

Middle part fine but cloudy with brisk  
breezes for E steered S by E and all sail at daylight

Last part cloudy squally with brisk  
breezes for E steered S by E & Chas Brown Lieut John Williams off duty

Latitude of obs 17° 45' South

Longitude for Chron 161° 28' W

827 Wednesday November 8 1848

Low F with fine weather and light breezes  
for E steered S by E & E

Middle part fine weather and brisk  
breezes for N E steered to S by E & all driving sail set

Last part cloudy squally and rain and  
pleasant with variable breezes for N E steered S by E &  
all driving sail set Chas Brown and John Williams off duty

Latitude of obs 19° 06' South

Longitude for Chron 161° 28' West

828 Thursday November 9 1848

Low F with fine weather and light  
breezes for N E to N N E steered S by E & all  
driving sail set



Cap. How Isaac I. Chevalier Master for New Bedford  
Continued

Middle part cloudy and squally with strong  
breezes from E to S E came off E by E

Last part cloudy with strong breezes  
from E by N steered S by E all drawing sail but kept it up  
and mended it John Williams off duty still

Latitude of obs. 20.38 South

Longitude for Chron. 161.18 West

827 Friday November 10 1848

Rem. with cloudy weather and strong breezes  
from E by N steered S by E took in studdsail at 5 P M then took  
up all sail at 5 P M took in mizzen at 8

Middle part cloudy with strong breezes  
from E by N steered S by E made sail at daylight

Last part cloudy with strong breezes  
from E by N steered S by E all present sail (John  
Williams off duty still)

Latitude of obs. 20.12 South

Longitude for Chron. 161.24 West

830 Saturday November 11 1848

Rem. with fair but cloudy weather  
and strong breezes from E by N steered S by E

Middle part fair weather and brisk  
breezes from E by N made all sail and steered S by E

Last part fair weather and brisk  
breezes from N E by E steered S E John Williams off duty still

Latitude of obs. 25.01 South

Longitude for Chron. 161.26 West

831 Sunday November 12 1848

Rem. with fair weather and brisk  
breezes from N E by E steered S E met Hole

Middle part cloudy with brisk breezes  
from N N E steered S E all drawing sail but

Last part cloudy with brisk breezes

from N N E steered S E John Williams off duty still

Latitude of obs. 27.34 South

Longitude for Chron. 160.40 West



Homeward Bound Barque Cherokee towards Cap Horn  
832 Monday November 13 1848

Clear with cloudy weather and  
fresh breezes from N. steered S. E. by S

Middle part squally with fresh breezes  
from the N. W. steered S. E. by S all fresh sail set

Last part fine weather and brisk breeze  
from the steered S. E. by S met Hale John Millers off day  
Latitude 30° 29' South

Longitude for Chrono 157° 54' West

833 Tuesday November 14 1848

Clear with squally weather and strong  
breezes from the steered S. E. by S at 12 (in a heavy squall  
took in light sails then reefed the main top sail and sea  
reefed the main at 8 set a reef on the main and set reef  
galls on it steered S. E

Middle part strong breezes and squally  
wind from the steered S. E. made sail at day light

Last part squally with strong breezes  
from S. by S steered S. E. by S John Millers off day  
Latitude 30° 27' South

Longitude for Chrono 157° 20' West

834 Wednesday November 15 1848

Clear with squally weather and strong  
breezes from S. by S steered S. E. all fresh sail set

Middle part squally with brisk  
breezes from S. by S steered S. E.

Last part cloudy with brisk breezes  
from S. by S steered S. E. by S all sail set back off duty  
Latitude 31° 00' South

Longitude for Chrono 154° 52' West

835 Thursday November 16 1848

Clear with fine weather and brisk  
breezes from S. by S steered S. E. by S & saw a sail

Middle part squally with strong  
breezes from S. by S steered by the wind to E

Last part cloudy squally weather and  
strong breezes from S. by S steered S. E. by S the wind



and from New Bedford Jacob L Cleveland Master  
continued took in the top Gill at 8 a m and the star  
top Galloway Spry in the Cap and the 2nd stay  
stayed in the Celler John Williams off duty  
Latitude 42° 51.00 South

Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 152° 36 West

856 Friday November 17 1846

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy squally weather and  
strong breezes from E & E steered by the wind to E & E  
hoisted 2<sup>d</sup> sail and Gaff span at 12 m the m at 5 at  
7 one reefed the fore and main top sail

Middle part cloudy and squally with  
strong breezes from E & E steered N E by the wind at  
5 a m let the reef of the m top sail

Last part cloudy and squally with  
strong breezes from E & E steered to N E by the wind  
at 8 a m wore to S at 9 two reefed the star top sail and  
one reefed the main at 11 wore to N E John Williams off duty  
Latitude 42° 30.17 South

Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 151° 00 West

857 Saturday November 18 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy squally weather  
and strong breezes from E & E steered to N E by the wind  
at 12 m two reefed the main top sail

Middle part strong breezes and squally from  
E & E steered by the wind to N E at 5 a m wore to S  
let the 2<sup>d</sup> sail out the Celler

Last part cloudy and squally with strong  
breezes from E to E & E steered S by E John Williams off duty  
No sail from 4

858 Sunday November 19 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy squally weather and  
strong breezes from E steered S by E

Middle part cloudy and squally with rain  
and strong breezes from E N E steered S by E

Last part cloudy rain with strong breezes  
from E N E steered S by E hoisted 2<sup>d</sup> sail and m covered  
at noon a strong gale on 2<sup>d</sup> sail off duty No sail



Homeward Bound Barque Cherokee towards Cape Horn  
839 Monday November 20 1848

Left with cloudy rainy weather and strong gale from ENE at 8 AM hauled fore topsail at 8 hauled fore course and close reefed in top sail by the main in fore & top staysail close reefed in top sail

Middle part strong decreasing gale at midnight Moderate made sail at daylight

Last part cloudy with light breezes from E to ENE sat stays and voyal steered SSE met mate John Williams off duty still

Latitude by obs 32° 30' South  
Longitude by Chron 150° 48' West

840 Tuesday November 21 1848

Left with cloudy squally weather and fresh increasing breezes from E took in stays and steered by the wind to SE shortened sail as required close reefed at 7 PM wind ESE headed to S

Middle part strong breezes and squally at 8 PM took in fore topsail at 4 AM but true reef top sail able and spanken

Last part strong breezes and squally cloudy weather with fog and small rain at 8 AM set single reef topsails and in top galls wind SE by E steered by the log to John Williams off duty  
Latitude by obs 33° 26' South

Longitude by Chron 151° 49' West

841 Wednesday November 22 1848

Left with cloudy foggy weather and strong breezes from SE by E steered by the wind to S by W took in in top galls at 2 PM at 7 AM reefed

Middle part cloudy foggy weather and fresh breezes from ESE steered to S by the wind at 5 AM let the reef off the fore sail and one reef off the main at 6 AM in top galls

Last part cloudy and foggy with fresh breezes from ESE steered to S John Williams off duty  
No obs in obs



and for New Bedford Jacob L Cleveland Master  
842<sup>d</sup> Thursday November 23<sup>d</sup> 1848

Rem<sup>t</sup> with cloudy foggy weather and  
fresh breezes from E & S steered S

Middle part cloudy foggy weather and  
fresh breezes from E & S steered to S by the wind let the  
miz off and put up with and kept sail

Last part cloudy with some fog and  
fresh breezes from S & E steered to S by the wind at 9  
a m set fore top Gall<sup>s</sup> John Williams off duty still  
Latitude by obs 36.35 South

Longitude per Chron<sup>m</sup> 155.45 West

843<sup>d</sup> Friday November 24 1848

Rem<sup>t</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh breezes  
from S & E steered to S by the wind set main Royal

Middle part cloudy with strong breezes from  
E & S steered S by the wind

Last part cloudy with strong breezes from  
E steered by the wind to S by E took in the Royal and kept  
top sail John Williams off duty still  
Latitude by obs 38.48 South

844<sup>d</sup> Saturday November 25 1848

Rem<sup>t</sup> with strong breezes and squally  
weather reduced the miz and the spruce and set top  
top sail at 10 a heavy gale on for E heading to S & E

Middle part a strong gale from E  
Heaved up as E and off S by W struck a great deal  
of water and made considerable at the pumps

Last part cloudy with the gale in  
continuation covered the hatches with canvas and  
battered them down from the Starboard boat on the  
cabin turned up John Williams off duty still  
Latitude by obs 39.27 South

845<sup>d</sup> Sunday November 26 1848

Rem<sup>t</sup> with a strong gale from E heading  
to S carried away one of the lower boom lines took in  
the top most top sail at 6 P. m ship makes a great  
deal of water and labours hard



Lamwood Bound Bogue Cherokee towards Cape  
Continued Middle part cloudy with a strong  
gale in continuance let a reef off the m topsail  
at 5 a m at 6 h set fore course and set topmast staysail

Last part cloudy with a strong decreasing  
gale from ESE headed to S by the wind and the billings of duty  
Latitude 46° 09' 49" South  
Longitude per Chron 155° 44' West

846 Monday November 27 1848

Left with cloudy weather and a fresh  
decreasing gale from ESE headed to S by the wind took  
in the Starboard Boat at 2<sup>30</sup> set spritsail and a close reefed  
fore top sail at 4 set tiller and main course saw porpoises

Middle part cloudy and squally with  
fresh breezes from ESE headed to S by the wind  
at midnight let the reef off the main topsail and off the

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from ESE headed to S by the wind Capt calling the  
plankbeers forward and the billings of duty  
Latitude 46° 40' 51" South

Longitude per Chron 155° 03' West

847 Tuesday November 28 1848

Left with cloudy weather and  
fresh breezes from ESE headed to S by the wind  
at 8<sup>30</sup> a m let the reef off the fore topsail set m top  
gall of tiller and set spritsail

Middle part cloudy and squally  
with fresh breezes from ESE headed to S by the  
wind

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from ESE and squally headed to S by the wind  
at 8 a m set fore top gall and main royal

Latitude 46° 42' 14" South

848 Wednesday November 29 1848

Left with cloudy squally weather  
and fresh breezes from ESE headed to S by the  
wind to S



them and for Mumbledford Jacob & Cleveland must be continued

Middle part cloudy with brisk breezes from ESE headed to S by the wind headed in by night

Last part cloudy squally with fog and brisk breezes from ESE to SE saw a fair bark picked over potatoes and tore down the fur

Latitude by obs 43° 40' South

Longitude per Chron 158° 02' West

849 Thursday November 30 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and brisk breezes from SE steered to S by the wind at 2 P.M. tacked to ENE by the wind

Middle part cloudy and foggy with light breezes and calm wind SE steered to E by the wind at 5 P.M. tacked to S wind ESE

Last part fair but cloudy with light breezes from ESE to ESE battered the plankton at the eye & calked the lumber part saved the haulstays

Latitude by obs 44° 06' South

Longitude per Chron 157° 48' West

850 Friday December 1 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fair weather and light breezes from ENE steered SE put the whale calked the main battens and battered them down again

Middle part cloudy with small breezes from NE steered SE sat steady

Last part cloudy with small breezes from NE steered SE began to mend the starboard boat saw one right whale all showing sail

Latitude by obs 44° 47' South

851 Saturday December 2 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light air from NE to NE steered SE all showing sail & calked the collar to the dible & saw two right whales and a spout of some kind

Middle part cloudy with light breezes from E to NE made and tacked at dusk as usual steered SE



Homeward Bound Barque Cherokee towards Cape Horn  
continued

Last part fine weather and  
light breezes from N E steered to S E all day  
sail set

Latitude  $45^{\circ} 48'$  South

Longitude per Chron  $156^{\circ} 47'$  West

853 Sunday December 3 1848

Comm. with fine weather and light  
breezes from N E steered to S E all day sail set

Middle part cloudy with light air  
and calms were S E

Last part cloudy and calm at 10 a.m.  
a light breeze from S E steered to E by the wind  
Latitude  $45^{\circ} 52'$  South

854 Monday December 4 1848

Comm. with cloudy weather and a  
light breeze from S E steered by the wind to E

Middle part cloudy and squally with  
fresh breezes from S E steered E by the wind

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes from  
S to S W steered by the wind to E S E until about 10 p.m.  
Gale and began to mend it but the wind at 9 a.m.  
Latitude  $46^{\circ} 04'$  South

Longitude per Chron  $154^{\circ} 40'$  West

855 Tuesday December 5 1848

Comm. with cloudy weather and fresh  
breezes from S W to S steered E S E & S but the wind  
Gale at 2 p.m. set a severe gale in the forenoon and  
two top studds at 3 p.m. were set in the forenoon  
took in both top studds and the forenoon squally from S W  
Gale sail only set at 7

Middle part cloudy and squally with  
strong breezes from S W steered E to E S E took  
in the top Gallies and Speaker

Last part cloudy and squally  
with strong breezes from S W steered E S E and  
the forenoon took in the main turned up at 11 a.m.  
set in the top Gallies Latitude  $46^{\circ} 36'$  South



Jacob H. Cleveland Master for New Bedford  
855 Wednesday December 6 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy squally weather and  
fresh breezes from S.W. we steered E by S at 8 A.M. and at 11 A.M.  
we took the fore top sail and fifth sail at 1 P.M. carried  
down the head of the fore top sail and mast took in  
the sail we had just made ahead the vessel went  
down the S.W. of most general sail & began at 5 P.M.  
single reefed set the top Gail at 7 handed it

Middle part cloudy and squally with strong  
breezes from S.W. we steered for E to E S E let off the reef at 8  
A.M. Sat. in top Gail.

Last part cloudy with strong breezes  
from S.W. we steered for E to E S E at 9 A.M. took in  
main Gail at 11 A.M. two reefed the fore top sail and one  
reefed the main. Handed the Gail

Latitude by obs 47° 14' South

Longitude per Chron<sup>r</sup> 148° 00' West

856 Thursday December 7 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and strong breezes  
from S.W. we steered from E to E S E at 8 A.M. set the top Gail

Middle part cloudy squally with strong breezes  
from W. S.W. steered E S E let one reef off the fore top sail.

Last part cloudy with hail squalls at  
intervals at 5 A.M. let the reef off fore top sail at 6 let sail  
at 8 let the reef off the main top sail which W. S.W. course E S E  
Latitude by obs 47° 15' South

857 Friday December 8 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy squally weather with  
hail squalls at intervals and strong breezes from W. S.W. we steered  
E S E at 5 P.M. handed the top Gail down and single reefed  
both top sails

Middle part cloudy with hail squalls and  
strong breezes from W. S.W. we steered E S E at 9 P.M. set the top Gail  
at 11 handed it at 5 A.M. let the reef off and set the top Gail

Last part cloudy with hail squalls and strong  
breezes from W. S.W. we steered E S E  
Latitude by obs 48° 55' South Longitude per Chron<sup>r</sup> 14



Homeward Bound Barge Cherokee towards Cape Horn and for  
858 Saturday December 9 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and strong breezes  
from NW to W & W steered E & E

Middle part cloudy with snow and hail  
squalls and strong gale from NW & W steered E & E

Last part cloudy with hail and snow  
squalls at intervals and a strong gale from NW & W steered  
E & E hauled in top ~~of~~ sail at 11 a.m.  
Latitude by obs 49.44 South

859 Sunday December 10 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy snow and hail squally  
weather and a strong gale from NW & W to W steered  
E & E to E at 12 m one reefed the fore top sail at 3  
threw reefed at 4 close reefed it and two reefed the main  
hauled in course

Middle part cloudy and squally with  
a strong gale from NW at 6 a.m. hauled fore top sail

Last part cloudy and squally with a  
strong gale from NW steered E at 9 a.m. let one reef off the  
main top sail at 10 let fore top sail close reefed  
Latitude by obs 49.39 South

Longitude by Chron<sup>o</sup> 134.30 West

860 Monday December 11 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and a strong  
gale from NW steered E at 12 m let in top galls  
at 4 let the reef of the main top sail at 5 1/2 let three  
reef off the fore top sail set in course in Regatta  
and steered E & E

Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
from NW to SE steered by the wind to SE at the reef off fore top

Last part fine weather and brisk breezes  
from E steered to SE by the wind hauled main top g. W.  
Latitude by obs 50.29 South

861 Tuesday December 12 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and brisk  
breezes from E to E & E steered to SE by the wind hooked  
in fore top



New Bedford. Jacob L Cleveland Master

Continued

Middle part cloudy with brisk breezes from

S E at 8 P M tacked to E N E at 9 hauled in royal

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes

from S E steered by the wind to E N E at 9 a m hauled

in top Galls at 10 two reefs dore and a 1/2 had hauled  
the dore

Latitude by obs 50° 4' E South

862 Wednesday December 13 1848

Clear with cloudy weather and fresh gales

from S E steered by the wind to E N E at 1 P M hauled

in case at 4 hauled dore top sail

Middle part a fresh gale from S E and  
cloudy weather headed to E N E by the wind at daylight  
Moderated made all sail at 4 a m

Last part cloudy with fine weather and  
light breezes from S E headed to E N E saw a fisher's hook  
in the Larched boat and put her over board put the all  
boat on the dry works

Latitude by obs 50° 16' South

863 Thursday December 14 1848

Clear with fine but cloudy weather and  
light airs and calms at 7 P M a light breeze from N W

Middle part cloudy with brisk breezes  
from N W steered E S E flat all the dore

Last part cloudy with brisk breezes  
from N W steered E S E all drawing sail at

Latitude by obs 50° 58' South

Longitude per Chron 130° 20' West

864 Friday December 15 1848

Clear with cloudy weather and fresh  
breezes from N W steered E S E at 5 P M took in top  
Galls and Lower studdsail weather thick with small rain

Middle part cloudy with fog and small  
rain at intervals and fresh breezes from N W steered  
E S E took in studdsail in royal at 2 P M  
set them again at midnight



Continued  
Landed Round Barge Cherokee bearing up for  
Last part cloudy with thick breezes from

NW steered ESE all during sail set

Latitude by obs 52.14 South

Longitude per Chron 126.55 West

865 Saturday December 16 1848

Continued with thick cloudy weather and  
dense fog with thick breezes from NW steered ESE

Middle part cloudy and rainy foggy  
with strong breezes from NW to W by S took in this  
the royal gafftopsail four spanker and two reefed the  
main top sail and one reefed the m at 10 PM at 1 AM  
handed the course bble at 5 Handed the top Gal. Vbl  
two reefed the m and close reefed the foretop sail

Last part cloudy with a heavy gale  
from W by S steered E by N a rough chop sea on ship  
began haul stars board and ship a great deal of water  
Latitude by obs 53.21 South

866 Sunday December 17 1848

Continued with a heavy gale from W by S and  
cloudy weather steered E by N put a close reefed fore top sail  
at 6 PM

Middle part cloudy with fog and rain  
at intervals and a strong gale from W by S steered E by N

Last part cloudy with a strong gale at  
8 AM let one reef off the main top sail at 10 AM  
the top Gal. Vbl

Latitude by obs 53.30 South

Longitude per Chron 118.08 West

867 Monday December 18 1848

Continued with cloudy weather and a strong  
gale from W by S steered E by N shipped a heavy sea at 4  
PM let two reef off the fore top sail

Middle part cloudy foggy with  
rain at intervals and fresh breezes from W by S steered E by N

Last part cloudy foggy with rain  
all sail that would stand we took in the  
Longitude per Chron 115.04 W



Cape Horn and for New Bedford Jacob L Cleveland.

868 Tuesday December 19 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy foggy weather and  
brisk breezes from NW to W course E & G M all day sail  
set saw porpoises

Middle part cloudy with fog and brisk  
breezes from NW steered E & G M

Last part cloudy with fog and brisk  
breezes from NW to NE & steered E & G M all day sail  
set John Williams off duty with two Boats.

See above

869 Wednesday December 20 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and brisk  
breezes from NW to NE & steered E & G M all day sail

Middle part cloudy with light breezes from  
NW to NE & steered E & G M

Last part cloudy with light breezes from NW & W  
steered E all day sail set saw Blackfish and porpoises  
John Williams off duty still

Latitude by obs 53° 57' South

Longitude from Chron<sup>o</sup> 109° 44' West

870 Thursday December 21 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light  
breezes from NW & W steered E

Middle part cloudy with strong breezes  
from NW to S W steered E & G M took in the topsails  
at 2 P M

Last part cloudy with strong breezes from  
S W steered E & G M set sail at 10 A M John off duty  
Latitude by obs 54° 16' South

Longitude from Chron<sup>o</sup> 106° 25' West

871 Friday December 22 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and strong breezes  
from NW & W to NE steered E at 1 P M let away the  
m topsail at 2 P M let the fore top at 4 let the reef off the  
m topsail lowered fore m course at 7 set the reef

Middle part cloudy with fog and strong  
rain and brisk breezes from NW to NE & steered E



Homeward Bound & argue Cherokee towards Cape  
continued

Last part cloudy with some fog  
and fresh breezes from N. N. E. to N. E. altered E  
at 9 let studs mendel top studs and set at  
Latitude of  $43^{\circ} 42'$  South

Longitude per Chron  $102^{\circ} 18'$  West

872 Saturday December 23 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh  
breezes from N. N. W. steered E all drawing sail set

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from N. N. W. steered E all drawing sail set

Last part part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from N. N. W. to N. steered E all drawing sail set John Williams  
and Charles Hanning on duty

Latitude of  $43^{\circ} 55'$  South

Longitude per Chron  $88^{\circ} 06'$  West

873 Sunday December 24 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light  
breezes from N. E. to N. N. W. at 8 P. M. took in studs  
and steered by the wind to E

Middle part cloudy with some rain and fresh  
breezes from N. E. to N. W. steered E by N

Last part fine weather and fresh breezes  
from N. S. W. steered E by N  $\frac{1}{4}$  N all drawing sail set  
John Williams off duty still

Latitude of  $43^{\circ} 55'$  South

Longitude per Chron  $94^{\circ} 16'$  West

874 Monday December 25 1848

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and fresh  
breezes from W. N. W. to N. W. steered E  $\frac{1}{4}$  N

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from N. W. to E took in studs at 8 P. M. mended in top Gills  
at 5 A. M. at 7 M. to N. E.

Last part cloudy with small rain and  
fresh breezes from E. S. E. to S. head sea by the wind to E  
at 10 A. M. two awful headwinds blew and we came  
John Williams off duty

Latitude of  $43^{\circ} 56'$  South



Horn and New Bedford Packet Cleve Land Master

875 Tuesday December 26. 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh breezes  
~~from~~ from E to S E headed to E up S E at 4 P M kept off  
at 4 but one reefed the top sail while the top sail main top Gall<sup>s</sup>

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from  
W to be made sail as required

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
from W to N E and calms at 10 A M extra at 11 A light breezes  
from S all drawing sail but John Williams off duty  
Latitude 64° 56' 25" South

Longitude from Chron<sup>o</sup> 90° 10' West

876 Wednesday December 27. 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes from  
S W to N W steered E N E all drawing sail but at 6 P M gently

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from  
W to N W steered E N E at 4 A M took in Studding Sails

Last part cloudy squally with rain at intervals  
and a strong gale from N W to N N W at 6 1/2 A M two reefs  
the fore top sail reefed the fore and headed it at 7 headed  
the fore and fore and the course at 8 close reefed the main  
top sail at 10 kept off E N E set fore course and two reefs  
main top sail John Williams off duty

Latitude 64° 56' 28" South

877 Thursday December 28. 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy squally weather and rain  
and strong breezes from N W steered E N E set a close reefed  
fore top sail at 1 P M headed it at 2 A M for purposes

Middle part a strong gale from N W to W  
at 8 P M headed fore course and close reefed the main  
top sail kept to the N ship a sea and broke the fore and fore  
at 5 A M kept away E N E set fore course and a three reefed  
main top sail at 8 but one reef off the main top sail

Last part cloudy with a strong gale from  
W to N W steered E N E a heavy cross sea on John Williams  
off duty still

Latitude 64° 56' 26" South

Longitude from Chron<sup>o</sup> 88° 10' West



Home and Board Barge Cherokee Sandy Cape Hen  
878 Friday December 29 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and a strong  
gale for N W steered E N E at 1 P M set a close  
reefed main topsail at 3 let one reef off the main topsail  
at 4 set the top Galls

Middle part cloudy with strong breezes from  
N to N W steered E N E let the reef off at midnight

Last part cloudy and squally with strong  
breezes from N W steered E N E at 6 A M set top studs and  
the royal and the main and aback took in top studs at noon  
John Williams off duty

Latitude by obs 56° 38' South

Longitude per Chart 79° 42' West

879 Saturday December 30 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and strong breezes  
from N W to N N W and some squalls set studs at 2 P M  
steered E N E

Middle part cloudy with brisk breezes  
from N N W to N W steered E N E all chain sail set

Last part cloudy with brisk breezes from  
N N W to N W steered E N E all chain sail set saw  
a flock of some kind John Williams off duty still

Latitude by obs 56° 49' South

Longitude per Chart 74° 51' West

880 Sunday December 31 1848

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine but cloudy weather and  
brisk breezes from N N W to N W steered N E by E 1/4 E  
took in studs at 5 P M wind N N W saw a number of spots

Middle part cloudy with brisk breezes  
from N N W steered N E by E 1/4 E

Last part cloudy with and light breeze  
from N N W to N W saw and spoke ship Thompson  
Capt of Edgerton came passed steered N E by E 1/4 E  
Latitude by obs 57° 00' South just the stated but not  
Longitude per Chart 72° 00' West



and for New Bedford Capt L. L. Leland Master  
881 Monday January 1 1848

Clear with cloudy weather and light breezes  
from N & N E & E & all things sail but the main

Middle part cloudy with light breezes from  
the westward all shoving sail but steered E N E & N

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
and calm's course N E & E & E & John Williams off duty  
Latitude 56° 55' South

Longitude per Chart 69° 45' West

882 Tuesday January 2 1848

Clear with fine but cloudy weather and  
light air from E N E & steered to N N W at 5 P M. tacked  
to S E by the wind gave a Brig bound to E

Middle part cloudy with brisk breezes from  
E N E to E steered by the wind to S E & handed to byal Red Head Light

Last part cloudy with brisk breezes from E N E  
to E S E at 7 P M tacked to N E John Williams off duty  
Latitude 57° 02' South

Longitude per Chart 69° 37' West

883 Wednesday January 3 1849

Clear with fresh breezes from E S E steered by  
the wind to N E at 1 P M tacked the star top sail at 6  
tacked to S and tacked the main top sail

Middle part cloudy with light breezes from  
E S E to S at 2 P M tacked to E & N & shook out the reef

Last part cloudy with light breezes from  
S E to S steered E & N & made all sail at 4 P M saw a ship  
standing to N E John Williams off duty saw a schooner

Latitude 57° 24' South

Longitude per Chart 68° 55' West

884 Thursday January 4 1849

Clear with cloudy weather and light  
breezes from S E to S steered E & N & N all shoving sail  
at saw two ships and a Brig standing west

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from  
S steered E & N & N all shoving sail at



enewant Bound. Barque Cherokee passage round the  
continued.

Last part cloudy with strong breezes from  
S to S E & steered N E by E all morning sail set John  
Williams Master Delmada Isaac Holt off duty

Latitude by obs 56° 55' South

Longitude per Chron 64° 37' West

885 Friday January 5 1849

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and strong breezes  
from S to S E & steered N E all morning sail set

Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
from S E to S & steered N E all morning sail set

Last part cloudy with light breezes  
from S & steered N E all morning sail set & one off duty

Latitude by obs 55° 57' South

Longitude per Chron 60° 52' West

886 Saturday January 6 1849

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light  
breezes from S & steered N E saw gull and a sail

Middle part breezy with light breezes and  
calms at 4 P M wind N hauled up and steered by the  
wind to E N E

Last part cloudy with light breezes  
from N steered to E N E by the wind saw a sail  
Manned saw top Gull & by the wind saw a sail  
John Williams off duty still

Latitude by obs 55° 00' South

Longitude per Chron 59° 00' West

887 Sunday January 7 1849

Cont<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light  
breezes from N steered to E N E by the wind manned  
the Larboard boat at 1 P M hauled in Royal at 2  
P M top sail at 3 two reefed the fore top sail at 4 two  
reefed the main masted ribble and spoke at 5  
two reefed the fore top sail and manned the Larboard  
and took in Larboard boat a fresh gale from S E

Middle part cloudy fog and rain  
and light breezes from N steered by the wind to  
N E made sail at 4 P M



Falkland Islands towards New Bedford Sailed 2 Continental mts  
continued

Last part cloudy with light breezes from  
N to N W to N W then N E by N to N E & saw a  
Sable Williams off duty still.

Latitude by obs 55° 24' South

Longitude per Chart 56° 40' West

888 Monday January 8 1849

Cont. with cloudy weather and light breezes  
from N to N W to N W then N E by N to N E in sight

Middle part cloudy with variable breezes  
from N to N W then N E by N to N E and N W  
made and took in sail as required

Last part cloudy and squally with  
variable breezes from N to N W then N E by N to N E  
made and took in sail as required Sable Williams off

Latitude by obs 55° 16' South

Longitude per Chart 54° 16' West

889 Tuesday January 9 1849

Cont. with cloudy weather and light  
breezes from N to N W then N E by N to N E  
at 4 P M started for top Gallant mast

Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
from N to N W then N E by N to N E all during sail fast

Last part cloudy with light breezes  
from N to N W then N E by N to N E the wind sent up  
Gallant mast and set by Sable Sable Williams off duty

Latitude by obs 52° 47' South

Longitude per Chart 55° 00' West

890 Wednesday January 10 1849

Cont. with cloudy weather and light  
breezes from N to N W then N E by N to N E and  
E at 7 P M took in the wind and hoisted the Royal

Middle part cloudy with squally  
with fresh gales from N at 8 P M close reefed  
Sable and N course pure to N E by E at 4 A M pure to N

Last part cloudy with light breezes from  
N to N W then N E by N to N E made all sail and  
Latitude by obs 53° 55' South Longitude by 54° 36' West



Homeward Bound Barque Chukchee for Cape Horn  
891 Thursday January 10 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light  
breezes from N to N<sup>W</sup> steered N<sup>W</sup> by N

Middle part cloudy and foggy with light  
breezes from all parts course till N<sup>W</sup> by N made sail to put the ship

Last part cloudy with light air and  
calms John Williams off duty

Latitude per obs 52° 08' North

Longitude 54° 06' West

892 Friday January 11 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light  
breezes from N steered by the wind each way.

Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
from N to S<sup>W</sup> steered N<sup>W</sup> by N gave a sail out at 10

Last part cloudy with light breezes  
from S<sup>W</sup> steered N<sup>W</sup> by N all sharing sail put John off duty

Latitude by obs 50° 55' South

Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 55° 26' W

893 Saturday January 12 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with fine but cloudy weather  
and light breezes from S<sup>W</sup> to N<sup>W</sup> steered N<sup>W</sup> by N

Middle part cloudy with fog and brisk  
breezes from N<sup>W</sup> steered N<sup>W</sup> by N and took in sail as usual

Last part fine weather and brisk breezes  
from N<sup>W</sup> steered N<sup>W</sup> by N all sharing sail put John Williams off duty

Latitude by obs 48° 55' South

Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 54° 08' West

894 Sunday January 14 1848

Com<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and brisk  
breezes from N<sup>W</sup> steered N<sup>W</sup> by N

Middle part cloudy with light breezes  
from N<sup>W</sup> steered by the wind N<sup>W</sup> by N

Last part cloudy with brisk breezes  
from N<sup>W</sup> steered by the wind to N<sup>W</sup> by N John off duty

Latitude by obs 47° 45' South

Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 51° 08' W



towards New Bedford Jacob L Cleveland Master  
895 Monday Jan'y 15 1849

Corn F<sup>th</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh  
breezes from N.W. steered by the wind to N.N.E.  
Middle part cloudy with fresh gales from  
N.W. at 2 a.m. two reefed handed with N.E. breeze  
Last part cloudy with fresh gales from  
N.W. to N.N.W. with a bad sea but no bars and S.W.  
Sun obs no obs

896 Tuesday Jan'y 16 1849

Corn F<sup>th</sup> with cloudy weather and fresh  
gales from N.W. to N.E. headed to N.N.E. made sail as  
required from 2 to 5 P.M.

Middle part cloudy with fresh gales from  
N.W. to N.E. made and took in as required steered N.

Last part fresh gales from S.W. steered  
N. at 4 a.m. made all sail 2 m. within off duty  
Latitude by obs 44° 46' South

Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 50° 19' West

897 Wednesday Jan'y 17 1849

Corn F<sup>th</sup> with fresh breezes from S.W. steered  
N.W. we all wearing sail & sat

Middle part fine but cloudy with light breezes  
from S.W. to S. steered N.E. by 1/2 we all wearing sail & sat

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
and calms sent up fore top gallant yard and bent the sail  
John Williams off duty unhook the fore top sail to mend main  
Latitude by obs 45° 50' South (the mast head)

Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 49° 46' West

898 Thursday Jan'y 18 1849

Corn F<sup>th</sup> with fine weather and light breezes  
from N.E. steered N.E. by 1/2 we finish the fore top sail and bent it

Middle part cloudy with fresh gales from N.W.  
to N.N.E. headed to N.W. took in sail as required

Last part fine weather and fresh gales  
from N.N.E. headed to N.W. at 6 a.m. two reefed  
the topsails John Williams off duty

Latitude by obs 45° 52' South Longitude per Chron<sup>o</sup> 49° 46' West



Homeard Bound Barque Cherokee for Cape Horn Towers  
999 Friday Jan 19 1849

Left with cloudy weather and fresh  
gales from NW headed to NW by the wind at 4 PM Let  
the tops of the main top sail at 5 went to ENE weather thick  
Middle part cloudy with a heavy tempest  
from 8 till 11 PM Light breeze from NW we headed to NE  
Last part cloudy with light breezes from  
NW we steered by the wind to NE put out the Stated Boat  
and tryed to catch a porfish John Williams & Wm & Giles off duty  
no success

900 Saturday Jan 20 1849

Left with cloudy weather and light winds  
from NW we headed to NE by the wind at 6 PM small rains

Middle part cloudy with rain fresh breezes  
from NW we headed to NE by the wind took in and made sail

Last part cloudy but fine weather and  
light breezes from NW to SE steered NW by the wind at 9 AM  
in John Williams and Wm & Giles off duty saw a porfish  
Latitude 42° 28' South Longitude 49° 00' West

901 Sunday Jan 21 1849

Left with fine weather and light  
breezes from NW steered NW by the wind at 10 AM made the Spanker

Middle part cloudy with fine weather and  
light breezes from NW to SE all during sail set

Last part fine weather with light winds  
and calms caught a porfish John Williams off duty still  
Latitude 41° 00' South

Longitude 48° 27' West

902 Monday Jan 22 1849

Left with fine weather and light breezes  
from NW at 10 AM to ENE at 5 PM set sail for a small

Middle part cloudy & squally with fresh  
breezes from NW to NE we headed to E by the wind hauled  
in the sails & spoke two reefed hauled down top sail & set  
bottom top sail close reefed in course



New Bedford Sloop L. Cleveland Master

Continued

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes for the time

M. M. & Moore all sail set at 10 o'clock William off duty

Latitude by obs 40.18 South

Longitude by Chron 47.30 West

903 Tuesday January 23 1849

Rem<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light breezes

for M. M. & Moore all sail set at 4 P. M. dead calm took in that

at 7 P. M. chud down top galls courses up &c

Middle part cloudy with fine light air

from M. to M. & headed to E by the wind at 4 P. M. were to M. & M.

Latitude by obs 40.08 South

Longitude by Chron 47.30 West

Last part cloudy with fine weather and

light breezes from M. & M. & headed to M. M. & M. by the wind saw

a large shaft the weather began heading to M. & M. by

the wind John Williams on duty this forenoon

904 Wednesday January 24 1849

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine but cloudy weather and

light breezes from M. & M. & headed to M. M. & M. by the wind the B. & C.

Middle part cloudy and squally with fresh

breezes from M. & M. & headed to M. by the wind made and took in

905

Last part cloudy with light breezes from E.

headed to M. M. & Capt. Manchester from Bogue River came

how I went then she had 9.50 P. M. and one right whale at

2 P. M. Meridian Latitude by obs 38.06 South

905 Thursday January 25 1849

Rem<sup>d</sup> with cloudy weather and light

breezes from E. & M. & headed to M. M. & M. by the wind the 2<sup>d</sup> part wood

Middle part cloudy with light breezes from

M. & M. & headed to M. M. & M. all sharing sail set

Last part cloudy but fine weather and

light breezes from M. & M. & headed to M. M. & M. the Bogue in C.

Latitude by obs 38.25 South

Longitude by Chron 45.54 West

906 Friday January 26 1849

Rem<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes

for M. & M. & headed to M. M. & M. the Bogue in C.



Homeward Bound Barge Cherokee for the Pacific  
continued

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes  
from S.W. steered N.E. by N. 1/4 N

Last part cloudy with fine weather and  
light breezes from S.W. to S. steered to N.N.E. all drawing sail  
Latitude by obs 36° 54' South

Longitude by Chron 48° 18' West

907 Saturday January 27 1849

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes  
from S to S.E. steered N.N.E. by N. in the Barge in sight

Middle part mostly calm

Last part calm, mended the Bulwarks

Latitude by obs 36° 05' South

Longitude by Chron 48° 16' West

908 Sunday January 28 1849

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and light breezes  
from N.N.E. headed to N.W. by the wind at 7 P.M. tacked to E by N

Middle part cloudy rain and squally with variable  
breezes from N.N.E. to E.N.E. at 12 P.M. tacked to N of the wind

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
from N.E. at 10 A.M. wind S.W. to S. steered N.E. by N all  
founder sail set

Latitude by obs 35° 30' South

Longitude by Chron 48° 38' West

909 Monday January 29 1849

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and a fresh gale  
from S.W. steered N.E. 3/4 N

Middle part the same wind S.W. came N.E. by N

Last part fine weather and fresh breezes from  
S.W. steered N.E. by N all sail set began to get rainy

Latitude by obs 35° 19' South Longitude by Chron 48° 59' West

910 Tuesday January 30 1849

Cont<sup>d</sup> with fine weather and fresh breezes from  
S.W. to S. steered N.E. by N 1/4 N all drawing sail set

Middle part fine weather and light  
breezes from S.W. Last part the same saw two sail, water

fitting began Latitude by obs 35° 36' South

Longitude by Chron 49° 55' West



towards New Bedford Jacob L Cleveland Master  
9/1 Wednesday January 31 1849

Left with fine weather and light breeze  
from the stern N E 1/4 N all day sail set

Middle part clear and calm

Last part fine weather and light breeze

from N N E to N E steered to N by the wind all day sail

set broke out some in the main hole to head east all hands cap?

Latitude 43° 31' 00" South Longitude 70° 30' 00" West

9/2 Thursday February 1 1849

Left with fine weather and small breeze

from N E to E N E steered to N by the wind

Middle part cloudy with brisk breezes from E N E

Last part the same headed to N by the

wind saw some ships to windward and put out the the  
schooner boat fitted some black straps

Latitude 43° 30' 00" South

Longitude 70° 38' 00" West

9/3 Friday February 2 1849

Left with fine but cloudy weather and  
brisk breezes from E N E steered to N by the wind West Hole

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from E N E

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes from

E N E steered to N by the wind all sail set mending all stows

Latitude 43° 28' 15" South

9/4 Saturday February 3 1849

Left with fine weather and brisk breezes  
from E N E steered to N by the wind

Middle part cloudy and squally headed to N

Last part cloudy squally with some small rain

and brisk breezes from N N E to E N E steered to N by the wind

set hole took in and set up galls secured at 11 AM and to

Latitude 43° 26' 40" South

9/5 Sunday February 4 1849

Left with a breeze and squally with brisk  
breezes from N E heading to E N E by the wind

Middle part cloudy with brisk breezes from N E

E N E at 9 AM took hole to N by the wind



Home word Bend Bony Chuker along the coast of  
continual Last part cloudy with fresh breezes from  
N E & E steered by the wind to N E by E all during sail set  
Latitude 9° 45' 26" 00 Longitude 171° 41' 47" West  
916 Monday February 5 1849

Clear with fine weather and brisk  
breezes from N E steered to N E by the wind saw a large merchant  
ship steering to S W by the sound an American flag

Middle part the same took at 2 P M saw a deer

Last part cloudy with fine breezes from N E  
steered to E by the wind all during sail set with fine ship  
Latitude 9° 45' 26" 00 Longitude 171° 41' 47" West  
917 Tuesday February 6 1849

Clear with fine weather and brisk breezes  
from N E & steered to E by the wind

Middle part cloudy squally and raining with  
brisk breezes from N E to N W steered N E by E at 5 A M  
sailed South

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes from S steered  
N E by E last stood at 8 A M made most coats  
918 Wednesday February 7 1849

Clear with cloudy weather and fresh breezes  
from S steered N E by E

Middle part cloudy with fresh trade winds N E by E

Last part cloudy with fresh trade winds from S E  
steered N E by E all during sail set  
Latitude 9° 45' 26" 00 Longitude 171° 41' 47" West  
919 Thursday February 8 1849

Clear with cloudy weather and fresh  
trade winds steered N E by E ship makes more water than usual

Middle part cloudy with sun rain and  
brisk breezes from S E to N E course N E by E

Fore part cloudy with sun rain and  
brisk breezes from N E steered to N E by the wind saw a Bay  
steering to S W by the pole No 40

920 Friday February 9 1849

Clear with cloudy rainy weather and  
brisk breezes from N E to E steered to N E by the wind



Brasill Saml L Cleveland Martin

Middle part a heavy tempest with sharp  
thunder wind lightning and heavy rains and a strong gale  
from E & E with a bad sea headed for the ship at 12 P.M.  
and then raised the top sails at 4 headed S.W. and the course

Last part cloudy with rain and a bad sea  
and heavy gale from N.E. to N.W. at 6 P.M. were to E by the wind  
and headed for the ship and the course Anthony Bodge off duty  
saw a sail Sun cleared

921 Saturday February 10 1849

Clear with cloudy weather with rain and a heavy  
gale from N.W. at 1 P.M. were course for the ship at 2 P.M.  
at 2 P.M. set tops in course for the ship

Middle part cloudy and rainy and light breezing  
Last part cloudy with rain and light breezing from  
from N to N.W. at 2 P.M. and took in sail as required saw  
a sail Anthony Bodge and John Fisher off duty  
Sun cleared

922 Sunday February 11 1849

Clear with cloudy rainy weather and light  
breezing breezes from N to N.W. at 1 P.M. saw a sail

Middle part cloudy with rain and light variable  
Last part cloudy and rainy with small breezes from  
all round saw two sail Bodge and Fisher off duty  
at 1 P.M. Sun cleared

923 Monday February 12 1849

Clear with cloudy weather and light breezes from  
N headed to E by the wind at 8 P.M. were to N.W.

Middle part fine weather and light breezes from N.E.  
headed to N.W. by the wind

Last part fine weather and light breezes from  
N.E. headed to N.W. by the wind with variously employed  
cock sails

Latitude 61° 18' 22" Longitude 70° 15' 22" west

924 Tuesday February 13 1849

Clear with fine weather and light breezes from  
N.E. from N to E at 1 P.M. saw a sail at 6 P.M.  
were to N.W.



Homeward Bound Barge Cherokee off the Coast of  
continental Middle part fine weather and light breezing  
scurrs for all part were and stayed all night

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
from NNE to NE headed to ESE watch getting ship cook off  
Latitude 18° 42' South Longitude 74° 55'

925 Wednesday February 14 1849

Cont. with fine weather and light breezes  
from NE headed to ESE wet hole tacked at 6 PM to NNE

Middle part part cloudy with light breezes  
from NNE & NE at 11 PM were to E

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes from  
NNE & steered by the wind to E & repaid at top Gull's creek off duty  
Latitude 18° 58' South Longitude 74° 54' West

926 Thursday February 15 1849

Cont. with cloudy weather and fresh breezes  
from NNE & steered to E by the wind saw two sail

Middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from NE & ESE

Last part cloudy with fresh breezes from NE headed by  
the wind both ways watch getting ship cook fish  
Latitude 19° 03' South Longitude 75° 20' West

927 Friday February 16 1849

Cont. with fine weather and fresh breezes from  
NNE to NE steered by the wind to ESE wet the hole

Middle part cloudy with light breezes from NE

Last part cloudy with fine weather and light  
breezes from NE to E & steered to ESE at 8 AM tacked to NE & N  
watch getting ship cook fish saw a sail

Latitude 19° 08' South Longitude 75° 54' West

928 Saturday February 17 1849

Cont. with fine weather and light breezes  
from ENE & steered by the wind to NE at 6 PM George Burr  
gave the Captain some money answer he called him to him  
to ask him about it when he think the captain put him  
in prison and put him in the sun

Middle part light breezes from E & steered by E

Last part fine weather and light breezes  
from E & steered E & N creek sick watch getting ship



Bradell & Co L. Cleveland Master for New Bedford  
929 Sunday February 18 1849

Left with fine weather and light breezes from  
E & N steered N by E (let) Gaze out of doors wet the Haul

Middle put fine weather and light breezes from E & N &  
took in studds at 11 Pm steered to N by the wind

Last put the same Cook sick saw a sail

Latitude of obs 17.02 South Longitude for Chron. 53.00 W

930 Monday February 19 1849

Left with fine weather and light breezes from E & N by the wind

Middle put last put fine weather and light breezes from  
N & E to E & N & headed to N saw a big watch fitting ship Cook sick

Latitude of obs 16.10 South Longitude for Chron. 53.56 West

931 Tuesday February 20 1849

All this day fine weather and some passing clouds  
and light breezes from N & E to E & N & steered by the wind to N  
watch fitting reggin Cook sick

Latitude of obs 15.06 South Longitude for Chron. 54.04 W

932 Wednesday 21 1849

All this day fine weather with falling clouds and  
and light breezes from N & E to E steered to N by the wind but  
saw a sail fitted ship Cook sick

Latitude of obs 13.51 South Longitude for Chron. 54.54 W

933 Thursday February 22 1849

All this day fine but cloudy with brisk breezes  
from E & N & to E steered to N & N & by the wind watch fitting  
reggin Cook sick making the best of our way to W

Latitude of obs 12.58 South Longitude for Chron. 54.17 W

934 Friday February 23 1849

All the fore part of this day fine but cloudy with  
brisk breezes from E to E & N & steered by the wind to N & E but  
put cloudy and squally wind E & N & to E watch fitting ship  
wet Haul saw a sail Cook sick split the 2d Lill Reggin to

935 Saturday February 24 1849

All this day fine but cloudy with  
breezes from E to E & N & steered to N by the wind at 10  
a.m. spoke ship pilot with of Line sent 15 days out  
watch fitting ship saw no sail



Homeward Bound Barge Cherokee of and from  
936 Sunday February 25 1849

All this day fine weather and light breezes  
from E steered to N N E by the wind met Hale saw 6 sails  
all bound of Cook sick

Latitude of obs 8° 24' South Longitude for Chron<sup>m</sup> 55° 52'

937 Monday February 26 1849

All this day fine weather and light breezes from E steered to N N E  
saw 4 sail spoke brig. Perkins cook sick Dyeed Bane fitted ship

Latitude of obs 6° 58' South Longitude for Chron<sup>m</sup> 58° 15'

938 Tuesday February 27 1849

All this day fine weather and light breezes from E to E S E steered  
to N E by the wind dyed Bane got all out the run grounded in  
saw 5 sails cook sick

Latitude of obs 5° 16' South Longitude for Chron<sup>m</sup> 52° 05' 2 West

939 Wednesday February 28 1849

All this day fine but cloudy with light breezes from E to S E  
steered by the wind met N E by the wind two spoke schooner  
at dusk met hale cook sick at 8 a.m. had dordmond drawn  
by N E by the wind 20 miles across making West No obs

940 Thursday March 1 1849

All this day cloudy with squalls and rain at intervals  
and brisk breezes from E S E steered to N N E took in the  
main Belaying and set up the rope and out side sheet  
& cook steered then cook sick

Latitude of obs 2° 20' South Longitude for Chron<sup>m</sup> 52° 20'

941 Friday March 2 1849

All this day cloudy with fresh breezes from E S E steered  
N N E met Hale at 10 a.m. set up the head stay & cross making  
buckets cook sick all drawing sail set

Latitude of obs 00° 26' South Longitude for Chron<sup>m</sup> 52° 49'

942 Saturday March 3 1849

All this day cloudy with fresh breezes from E S E  
steered N N E a heavy squall at 10 a.m. with rain  
set up the iron rigging on one side cook sick

943 Sunday March 4 1849

All the day part of this day fine weather and brisk  
breezes from E to E S E steered N N E met Hale at



New Bedford Jacob L Cleveland Master  
continued up the sea side of the ice region last part cloudy rain  
and squally with fresh breezes coasted all day sail set

944 Monday March 5 1849

All this day fair but cloudy with brisk breezes from E & S  
steered N by N all day sail set put up main rigging to the side  
Latitude of obs 52° 7' N Longitude in Chron 56° 00' W

945 Tuesday March 6 1849

All this day fair but cloudy with fresh breezes from E & S  
steered N by N all day sail set took sick and again set up top  
Latitude of obs 40° 59' N Longitude in Chron 57° 58' W (next day in

946 Wednesday March 7 1849

All this day fair but cloudy with fresh breezes from E & N & steered  
N by N all day sail set put on shear poles and the keel  
set up top mast rigging took sick for two more but the  
Latitude of obs 6° 24' North Longitude in Chron 59° 11' W

947 Thursday March 8 1849

All this day fair weather and fresh breezes from N & E & S  
steered N by N all day sail set on first water bottle in rigging  
Latitude of obs 7° 45' North Longitude in Chron 40° 18' W

948 Friday March 9 1849

All this day fair but cloudy weather and brisk breezes from  
N & steered N by N all day sail set on second water bottle in rigging  
the south only took sick saw an eclipse of the moon all sail set  
Latitude of obs 9° 14' North Longitude in Chron 42° 32' W

949 Saturday March 10 1849

All this day fair but cloudy with brisk trades from E & N & all  
day sail set took sick patch patch down finished down  
Latitude of obs 10° 55' North Longitude in Chron 45° 40' W

950 Sunday March 11 1849

All this day fair weather and brisk breezes from E & steered  
N by N all day sail set took sick patch patch down finished down  
Latitude of obs 12° 06' North Longitude in Chron 48° 50' W

951 Monday March 12 1849

All this day fair weather and brisk breezes from E & steered  
N by N all day sail set took sick patch patch down finished down  
Latitude of obs 13° 55' North Longitude in Chron 52° 00' W



Renowned Board of Trade (Therapies towards New Bedford)  
952 Tuesday March 13 1849

All this day fine weather and brisk breezes for E & Stead M. M.  
net hole and painted gun saw a sail all draining sail set  
Latitude of obs 14.57 North Longitude for Chert 48.52 W

953 Wednesday March 14 1849

All this day fine weather and light breezes for M & E Stead  
M. M. net hole saw a sail turned up to the bookstays and  
by the point of the gun saw a sail all draining sail set  
Latitude of obs 16.12 North Longitude for Chert 50.15 W

954 Thursday March 15 1849

All this day fine weather and light breezes for M & E Stead  
M. M. net hole saw a sail and some inside cook saw a sail  
Latitude of obs 17.21 North Longitude for Chert 51.53 W

955 Friday March 16 1849

All this day fine weather and brisk breezes for M & E Stead  
M. M. net hole saw a sail and a sail painted inside cook  
Latitude of obs 18.42 North Longitude for Chert 53.48 W

956 Saturday March 17 1849

All this day fine weather and brisk breezes for M & E Stead  
M. M. net hole saw a sail & lots of gulf weed water  
painting in side and out cook saw  
Latitude of obs 20.10 North Longitude for Chert 55.56 W

957 Sunday March 18 1849

All this day fine weather and light breezes for E & Stead M. M.  
net hole and painted gun saw a sail and gulf weed water  
Latitude of obs 21.57 North Longitude for Chert 57.01 W

958 Monday March 19 1849

All this day fine weather and light breezes for E & Stead M. M.  
net hole and painted gun saw a sail and gulf weed water  
Latitude of obs 22.53 North Longitude for Chert 58.43 W

959 Tuesday March 20 1849

All this day fine weather and light breezes for M & E Stead  
M. M. net hole and painted gun saw a sail and gulf weed water  
Latitude of obs 23.52 North Longitude for Chert 59.45 W

960 Wednesday March 21 1849

All this day fine weather and light breezes for M & E Stead  
M. M. net hole and painted gun saw a sail and gulf weed water



from the Line Jacob L Cleveland Master  
Entered Logbook for M. N. E. Stead M. N. took in down sail and  
it again put the fore sail and a stern Boat with  
Latitude of obs 24° 12' North Longitude for Christ Church in  
961 Thursday March 22 1849

All this day fine weather and light breezes for M. N. E. Stead  
steered to the N. E. saw a Boy cleaned Beards with  
Latitude of obs 24° 15' 4" North Longitude for Christ Church in  
962 Friday March 23 1849

All this day fine weather and light breezes for M. N. E. Stead  
steered to the N. E. the wind put parts in the main top sail. we took  
in sail and a fore sail No obs  
963 Saturday March 24 1849

All this day fine weather and small breezes and calm for M. N. E. Stead  
to S. Stead M. N. G. W. cleaned the side Beards and was sick  
by the Boy Gervin Hopkins of Dartmouth 50 lbs Beards saw  
Cleaned the Beards saw a Boyer Cook sick Latitude of obs 24° 15' 4" N  
964 Sunday March 25 1849

All the day put fine weather with light breezes for M. N. E. Stead  
steered M. N. G. W. Middle put down with M. N. E. Stead  
rain made and took in sail as required lost part sleep with  
light breezes for M. N. E. Stead the Boy in co. gaff and high  
Latitude of obs 25° 15' 2" N Longitude for Christ Church in  
965 Monday March 26 1849

All this day fine weather and light breezes for M. N. E. Stead  
to M. N. G. W. the wind pointed the top sail and  
topmost Cook sick saw Blackfish  
Latitude of obs 26° 15' 2" N Longitude for Christ Church in  
966 Tuesday March 27 1849

All this day cloudy with fresh breezes and some rain M. N.  
made and took in sail as required wind from S. E.  
the cook sick at sea and stay breezes in sail  
967 Wednesday March 28 1849

All this day cloudy and squally with fresh breezes for  
M. N. G. W. Stead M. N. G. W. all day and  
made and took in sail as required Stead 6  
cook cook sick  
Latitude of obs 26° 15' 2" N Longitude for Christ Church in



Homeward Bound from the Chesapeake for New Bedford  
969 Thursday March 29 1849

All this day cloudy and squally with fresh changeable breezes  
from N. by E. to S. by E. Steered N. by E. by N. Made and took in sail  
as required work sick Making the best of our way Home

969 Friday March 30 1849 Latitude  $31^{\circ} 55'$  Longitude  $67^{\circ} 55'$  W

All this day cloudy and squally with strong breezes from N. by E. to  
S. by E. Had a bad sea on our bow but the ship held to windward  
put our reef in the fore top sail at noon work sick Heavy to  
Latitude  $33^{\circ} 40'$  North Longitude from Chron  $68^{\circ} 48'$  W

970 Saturday March 31 1849

All this day cloudy squally weather and strong breezes from  
N. by E. to S. by E. Steered to N. by E. by the wind veered  
down as required but the top galls saw the sail Cook & Heavy to  
Latitude  $34^{\circ} 42'$  N Longitude from Chron  $68^{\circ} 52'$  W

971 Sunday April 1 1849

All the sun part of this day fresh breezes from N. by E. to N. by W.  
By the wind saw & sails at 3 A. M. Made all sail mottled  
work sick with the cloudy with small breezes from N. by E. to N. by W.

972 Monday April 2 1849

All this day cloudy weather and fresh gales from N. by E. to  
N. by W. at 4 P. M. started to portward veered in all the day  
from S. by E. to N. by W. with close reefed mizzen & main  
springs breezy to the work sick Made sail as required  
Latitude  $36^{\circ} 22'$  N Long  $70^{\circ} 20'$  West

973 Tuesday April 3 1849

All this day cloudy and clear weather saw part fresh  
breezes from N. by E. to N. by W. Last part Cook & Heavy to  
S. by E. the wind saw two ships and a Big work sick Made  
Latitude  $35^{\circ} 21'$  N Longitude from Chron  $71^{\circ} 50'$  W  
Sail as required

974 Wednesday April 4 1849

All this day fine weather and fresh breezes from  
N. by E. to S. by E. with a shower of rain in the



25  
Squire L Cleveland Master

976  
976  
entire a m threw the tryworks on board cleared decks scraped  
Masts Raked Spars Amidship got out water put two casks of  
oil below saw a Barque steering N.E. with sails  
Latitude 40° 58' 28" North Longitude 72° 24' 00"  
976 Friday April 6 1849

977  
976  
All this day fine weather and brisk breezes from  
N to N.W. steered by the wind to N. passed 45 fathoms  
at 3 a.m. what land blocks to sent down cutting peaks  
saw a number of sails with sails saw the London Town  
at noon Latitude 40° 40' 22" N Longitude 71° 49'  
976 Saturday April 7 1849

All this day fine variable breezes from S.W. & E. calms  
S.C. at 11 P.M. got Capt Cleveland's Letter from Pilot  
here at 3 P.M. entered the Bay at 9 made fast to  
Hatterbury & Lucas (Ahau)



